

U-010

2nd Copy of Typed Ops/Int Log

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION: ESSAY

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When completed)

SHEET NO: 194

DUTY OFFICER: Capt Crosby/Capt Elrick Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)

DATE: 20 Nov 70

DUTY NCO: Sgt Owen/Cpl Bithell

OPERATIONS/INTELLIGENCE LOG

TIME: FROM 0750 TO _____

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|------|----------|--|----------------|---------|
| 1853 | 200755 | CO | 12eRBC | All my pers clear of their locs on N. side/ Assume S side clear also/All my pers will make ferry for Riviere du Loup/relinquish responsibil- ity for this district/nw be contacted thru CFB Gegetown | Ack | DB |
| 1854 | 200805 | 3B | 3 | Half convoy on ferry/ferry will be back ^{to} on other side and leave again at 0830 hrs. | Ack pass to CO | DB |
| 1855 | 200840 | Ops | Duty NCO | All N. personnel across Tadoussac ferry | Ack | DB |
| 1856 | 200924 | Ops | Duty NCO | Last veh at St Simeon | Ack | DB |
| 1857 | 200958 | Ops | Duty NCO | All vehs aboard ferry at St Simeon | Ack | DB |
| 1858 | 201120 | Ops | Duty NCO | All vehs off ferry/packets despatched at 15 mins intervals | Ack | DB |
| 1859 | 201130 | | | First packet departed Riviere du Loup at 1130 Last packet left at 201200 | | |
| 1960 | 201730 | | | Last vehicle left Refueling point (Four Falls) Ops Offr clear DPO and departed at 201730 | | |
| 1961 | 202030 | | | Last veh arrived at K17 from Tadoussac | | |
| 1962 | 200830 | | | Sqn began turning in personal kit drawn for Operation ESSAY. Completed at 201215 | | |
| 1963 | 201300 | | | Personal kit turn in completed. | | |

OPERATION: ESSAY

CONFIDENTIAL
(When completed)

SECRET NO: 193

DUTY OFFICER: Capt Elrick/Capt Crosby Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)

DATE: 20 Nov 70

DUTY NCO: Bithell/Alcock/Owen

OPERATIONS/INTELLIGENCE LOG

TIME: FROM 0452 TO _____

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|--------------------|----------|---|--------------|---------|
| 1840 | 200455 | 31C | 3 | 32A has now left H41 for VP 1 | Ack | MRA |
| 1841 | 200500 | Guard Bell Bldg | Duty NCO | FRT have left for Valcartier | Ack | MRA |
| 1842 | 200515 | Sgt Johnson | Duty NCO | VP16 Clear | Ack | MRA |
| 1843 | 200542 | | Log | Owen on/Alcock off | Ack | HRO |
| 1844 | 200608 | 32B | 3 | (Thru 31C) 32B is on main route in to VP 1. 31C is not in contact with 32 or 32C | Ack | HRO |
| 1845 | 200615 | 31 | 3 | C/S 32 moving to main axis, 32C will be mov in 5 min | Ack | HRO |
| 1846 | 200622 | 31 | 3 | 32 now on move to VP 1, Request permission to move in to VP 1 now./move now/ | Ack | HRO |
| 1847 | 200648 | 32B | 3 | In your loc now. | Ack | HRO |
| 1848 | 200657 | 32 | 3 | In your loc closing down for 15 min. | Ack | HRO |
| 1849 | 200704 | 32 | 3 | C/S 31 reported that he was on main axis on way to RV 7. (This msg not received by Ctl). | Ack | HRO |
| 1850 | 200731 | 39B | 3 | Radio Check | | |
| 1851 | 200733 | 32 | 3 | 32C and 32A is now in this loc. All my vehicles are now down at warf. May I go to RV7 as a free runner./No/ | Ack | HRO |
| 1852 | 200750 | 37 | 3 | Radio Check | Ack | SP/ |

OPERATION: ESSAY

CONFIDENTIAL
(When completed)

SECRET NO: 192

DUTY OFFICER: May/Elrick

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
OPERATIONS/INTELLIGENCE LOG

DATE: 19 Nov 70/20 Nov 70

DUTY NCO: Cpl Bithell/MCpl Alcock

TIME: FROM 1826 TO _____

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|--|----------------------------|---------|
| 1828 | 191845 | Frt NCO | CFB Valcartier | Ref 2 vehs for recovery - Cpl St Amour Amour | Out folio # 165 Ack | DB |
| 1829 | 191900 | Cpl St Amour CFB Valcartier | FRT NCO Cpl Simard | Ref returning to Valcartier tonight or not | In Folio #480 Ack | DB |
| 1830 | 192005 | 31C | 3 | FM VP16 - Permission to close down till 200600/Yes | Ack | DB |
| 1831 | 192040 | 31C | 3 | C/S 38 now at 32 loc/ pass to 38 that FRT have been made aware of situ of the 2 vehs and have returned home. | Ack | DB |
| 1832 | 192115 | 31C | 3 | FM 32 - 32 mobile again/38 on his way back to your loc | Ack | DB |
| 1833 | 192135 | 3 | 31C | Relay to AS 32 - they are to inform 31C when they are out of their sites. | Ack | DB |
| 1834 | 192245 | 38 | 3 | In your loc/closed down | Ack Passed to 32 for info | DB |
| 1835 | 192330 | | Log | Alcock on/Bithell off | Ack | MRA |
| 1836 | 200030 | Duty NCO | 12eRBC Ops | 1. Ops SITREP 2. ADS not req. | Ack Out Meg folio # 166 | MRA |
| 1837 | 200430 | 31C | 3 | 31A and 31B have now left H40 and H42 for HV | Ack | MRA |
| 1838 | 200438 | Sgt Farquharson | Duty NCO | VP 15. Clear | Ack | MRA |
| 1839 | 200452 | 31C | 3 | 32B has now left H 43 for VP 1 | Ack | MRA |

OPERATION: ESSAY

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When completed)

SECRET NO: 191

DUTY OFFICER: Capt Crosby

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
OPERATIONS/INTELLIGENCE LOG

DATE: 19 Nov 70

DUTY NCO: Cpl Bithell

TIME: FROM 1813 TO

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|------|-----|---|--------------|---------|
| 1826 | 191820 | 3 | 31C | Relay to 32 car a $\frac{3}{4}$ ton with winch do it/if we can anchor $\frac{3}{4}$ ton, as stuck veh is down 15 ft embankment/Bluebell will bring M62. | Ack | DB |
| 1827 | 191826 | 38 | 3 | Leaving for 32 veh to ^{the} cover | Ack | DB |

OPERATION: ESSAY

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When completed)

SHEET NO: 190

DUTY OFFICER Capt Crosby

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
OPERATIONS/INTELLIGENCE LOG

DATE: 19 Nov 70

DUTY NCO: Sgt Owen/Cpl Bithell

TIME: FROM 1552 TO _____

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|----------------------------|-------------|---|-------------------------|---------|
| 1815 | 191605 | | Log | Pers from 647 arrived at VPl | Ack | HRO |
| 1816 | 191610 | Capt Elrick | 12eRBC | Phone to confirm that 647 has been changed over. Mail for 12eRBC will be going by dvr 5 Svc Bn Tadoussac to Mtl | Ack | HRO |
| 1817 | 191628 | Capt Crosby | 12eRBC | Ops SITREP - 19 Nov 70. Copy sent to 12eRBC Montreal by Dvr 5 Svc Bn. | Out folio # 164 Ack | HRO |
| 1818 | 191630 | Capt Duville Bagotville | Capt Crosby | Telecon re 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ T previously scheduled for Bus loading | Ack | HRO |
| 1819 | 191640 | Bell Tel Que | Capt Elrick | Re: Person check out Bell Bldg Will be Cote of Tadoussac. | Ack | HRO |
| 1820 | 191735 | 31C | 3 | AQ SITREP - Nil return ADREP - Nil report | Ack | HRO |
| 1821 | 191758 | 31C | 3 | C/S 32 Req recovery at GR 403345 must be an M62 | 38 notified | HRO |
| 1822 | 191800 | | Log | Bithell On/Owen Off | Ack | DB |
| 1823 | 191801 | 31C | 3 | 32 off road in about 2 ft of water and snow/no apparant damage/will require M62, doubtful if winch sufficient/Loc G 403345. | Ack. Passed to Bluebell | DB |
| 1824 | 191802 | Driver from 5 Svc Bn | Duty NCO | Leaving with mail for CFB Valcartier | Ack. | DB |
| 1825 | 191813 | Ops 5 RALC | Sgt Owen | Confirm Dvr with mail has left your loc/yes ref 1824 | In folio # 479 Ack. | DB |

OPERATION: ESSAY

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When completed)

SECRET NO: 189

DUTY OFFICER: Capt Crosby

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
OPERATIONS/INTELLIGENCE LOG

DATE: 19 Nov 70

DUTY NCO: Sgt Owen

TIME: FROM 336 TO _____

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|----------------|-------------------------|---|--------------------------|---------|
| 1803 | 191357 | ADS Valcartier | Capt Crosby | ADS will not be on today | In folio # 475 Ack | HRO |
| 1804 | 191404 | 31 | 3 | Your loc now CLSG/DN will be at your to talk in 30 min. | Ack | HRO |
| 1805 | 191417 | Capt Crosby | Bell Tel Que | Bldg report - NTR | Ack | HRO |
| 1806 | 191420 | Tpr Dew | 3 | Lve for St Simeon now to pick up pers off ferry | Ack | HRO |
| 1807 | 191444 | Z39A | 3 | Returned from ADS run | Ack | HRO |
| 1808 | 191455 | HQ 5 Cbt Gp | Capt Crosby | Telecon: Re return of films | In folio # 476 Ack | HRO |
| 1809 | 191502 | 12eRBC Ops | Capt Crosby | Confirmed 696 has been changed over. ADS material with Sgt Hache tomorrow | In folio 477 Ack | HRO |
| 1810 | 191522 | 12eRBC Ops | Capt Crosby | Col Savard confirms our departure 0800 hrs 20 Nov 70 | In folio 478 Ack | HRO |
| 1811 | 191535 | Capt Crosby | Bell Tel Quebec | Confirm a rep will be here for Bldg turnover | Outfolio 162 Ack | HRO |
| 1812 | 191545 | 31 | 3 | Lve your loc now for 31C loc | Ack | HRO |
| 1813 | 191551 | 3 | 32 | (Thru 31c) how many cans will you req to top up at St Simeon tomorrow) | PCL NCO told 23 cans req | HRO |
| 1814 | 191552 | Capt Crosby | Capt Duville Bagotville | Cancel backloading of 2 ¹ / ₂ T to Valcartier | Out folio # 163 Ack | HRO |

OPERATION: ESSAY

CONFIDENTIAL
(When completed)

SECRET NO: 188

DUTY OFFICER: Capt Crosby

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
OPERATIONS/INTELLIGENCE LOG

DATE: 19 Nov 70

DUTY NCO: MCpl Alcock/Sgt Owen

TIME: FROM 1003 TO _____

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|---------------------------------|-------------|--|---|---------|
| 1793 | 191020 | 3 | 3IC | Unhook mountain TOB A/S on 46-6. We are only in contact with 3IC. 3IC is in contact with all out stns. | Ack. RRB being withdrawn to Tadoussac. | MRA |
| 1794 | 191100 | Duty NCO | Bagotville | Re: 1. ADREP 2. Veh for TV's 3. Mail 4. METREP | SQMS Informed METREP sent to all stn. Out Msg # 159 | MRA |
| 1795 | 191125 | Duty NCO | 12eRBC | Re: 1. Ops SITREP 2. Departure Capt Berge 3. Informed relieve of VIP tasks | Ack Out Msg folio # 160 | MRA |
| 1796 | 191153 | 32 | 3 | In your loc CLS/DN | Ack | RM |
| 1797 | 191200 | | Log | Owen on/Alcock off | Ack | HRO |
| 1798 | 191213 | Capt Elrick Malbaie | Duty NCO | Telecon: Re VIP tasks-replacement and return | In folio # 473 Ack | HRO |
| 1799 | 191225 | Cpl Brown- ridge Rimouski | Capt Crosby | Replacements arrived. Cpl Brownridge to take Riviere du Loup ferry at 1515 | Pte Dow tasked to meet ferry at 1600 In folio # 474 | JR |
| 1800 | 191245 | Capt Berge Gagetown | Duty Offr | 2IC arrived Oromocto. Phone to say all was OK | Ack | HRO |
| 1801 | 191322 | Capt Crosby | 12eRBC | Pers disposition and vehicle count | Out folio # 161 Ack | HRO |
| 1802 | 191336 | Z39A | 3 | Lve your loc for ADS L 2 Nov | Ack | HRO |

OPERATION: ESSAY

CONFIDENTIAL
(When completed)

SECRET NO: 187

DUTY OFFICER Capt Crosby

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
OPERATIONS/INTELLIGENCE LOG

DATE: 19 Nov 70

DUTY NCO: Cpl Bithell/MCpl Alcock

TIME: FROM 0006 TO

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|---|--------------------------|--|--|---------|
| 1784 | 190045 | Cpl Bithell | 12eRBC | (1) Ops SITREP-No change (2) ADS run will be at 1415 hrs | Out folio # 156 Ack In folio #470 | DB |
| 1785 | 190608 | | Log | Alcock on/Bithell off | Ack | MRA |
| 1786 | 190725 | Capt Berge | Duty NCO | Lvg for Otter to depart for Gagetown with, MWO Miller, Cpl Murphy, Cpl Siciliano, Staff Car with Pte Dow and MCpl Moores | Ack | MRA |
| 1787 | 190820 | VanIderstine | Duty NCO | Info VP16 to bring veh to this loc for repair | Ack | RM |
| 1788 | 190830 | Capt Berge (at A/C Le GR Bergerronnes) | Duty NCO | CFM with 12eRBC that St Hubert has despatched Otter. Otter left at 0668 R Capt Berge informed | Phoned 12eRBC (Capt Hudspeth) will check and phone back | RM |
| 1789 | 190900 | Sgt May | 12eRBC | Adm SITREP. | Out folio #158 | |
| 1790 | 190948 | Pte Dow | Duty NCO | Pte Dow & Mcpl Moore returned Aircraft airborne at 0920 We have flight manifest | In folio # 471 | NRA |
| 1791 | 190948 | Sgt May | Gagetown Capt Gallant | Re: Departure of Otter andTpt | Out msg Folio # 158 | MRA |
| 1792 | 191003 | 5 RALC Valcartier | Sgt May | SITREP on relieve of VIP Tasks | In msg folio #472 Ack Phoned Rimouski as req. No pers available will try again at 1200 hrs | MRA |

OPERATION: ESSAY

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When completed)

SHEET NO: 186

DUTY OFFICER: Capt Berge

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
OPERATIONS/INTELLIGENCE LOG

DATE: 18/19 Nov 70

DUTY NCO: Sgt Owen

TIME: FROM 2314 TO _____

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|-----------------|-----|---|--------------|---------|
| 1782 | 182316 | VP15 | 3 | (Thru VP16) Ref Kit lost by Ser 300 (Smith R.P.) cancel. We have located | Ack | HRO |
| 1783 | 1900/6 | Kopx | Log | Bithell On/Owen Off Crosby on/Berge off | Ack | HRO |

OPERATION: ESSAY

CONFIDENTIAL
(When completed)

SECRET NO: 185

DUTY OFFICER: Capt Berge

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
OPERATIONS/INTELLIGENCE LOG

DATE: 18 Nov 70/19 Nov 70

DUTY NCO: Sgt Owen

TIME: FROM 2040 TO _____

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|-------------------------|------------------------|---|-----------------------|---------|
| 1771 | 182047 | Clerk | Log | Ops ESSAY Mov Order | In folio # 467 Ack | HRO |
| 1772 | 182105 | VP 16 | 3 | Permission to CLS/DN till 0800 hrs 19 Nov | Granted | HRO |
| 1773 | 182107 | 3 | 32B | (Thru 31B) does ser 216 require a pass immediately on arrival home base/yes | Ack | HRO |
| 1774 | 182113 | Col Savard CO 12eRBC | Maj Milner | Telecon: conversation with CO | Ack | HRO |
| 1775 | 182136 | 5 RALC | Capt Elrick | Telecon: Re positioning of pers and routes to 647-696 in folio #468 | Ack | HRO |
| 1776 | 182146 | Capt Elrick | Rimouski | Attempt to contact pers at that loc. Nil avail. Will call back. | Ack | HRO |
| 1777 | 182153 | Capt Elrick | Tp Borden Jonquiere | Telecon: Instr for their rlse of task 647 and return to VPI | Ack | HRO |
| 1778 | 182216 | Capt Elrick | Cpl Brownridge | Gave Brownridge details on change of guard tomorrow with ref in | Ack Folio # 468 | HRO |
| 1779 | 182235 | 32f | 3 | AQ SITREP- | In folio # 469 Ack | HRO |
| 1780 | 182250 | Capt Elrick | 12eRBC | Telecon: Confirm if possible the Otter for Gagetown is available/yes 0800 hrs 19 Nov 70 | Ack | HRO |
| 1781 | 182314 | 3 | 31, 32 | Have all tire chains in one veh in order that molar can pick them up | Ack | HRO |

OPERATION: ESSAY

CONFIDENTIAL
(When completed)

SHEET NO: 184

DUTY OFFICER: Berge

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
OPERATIONS/INTELLIGENCE LOG

DATE: 18 Nov 70

DUTY NCO: Owen

TIME: FROM 1745 TO _____

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|--------------------|-------------|--|-----------------------|---------|
| 1762 | 181752 | 39 | 3 | In loc now CL5G/DN. Cpl Murphy LL brought in from 32A with C/539 | Ack | HRO |
| 1763 | 181808 | 3 | All Stns | Lost I Card Pte LeBlanc J.E.R.P. as per | Ack In folio 449 | HRO |
| 1764 | 181842 | 39 | 32B | (Thru 31B) Ref discussion re one serial returning early. Not possible for tomorrow. | Ack | HRO |
| 1765 | 181845 | Maj Milner | 12eRBC | Telecon. Re arrangements of transfer of Pers and relief of Tasks 647 & 696 for 19 Nov 70. | | |
| 1766 | 181856 | 12eRBC | Capt Elrick | Telecon: Arrange of Tpt Pers to and from 647 & 696 in | Ack In folio 463 | HRO |
| 1767 | 181939 | VPI6, 15 | 3 | AQ SITREP - 18 Nov 70 | In folio 464 | HRO |
| 1768 | 182012 | 31C | 3 | AQ SITREP - 18 Nov 70 ADREP - Nil return Met Rep - Clear clam temp 20-25 Degrees F | Ack In folio # 465 | HRO |
| 1769 | 182015 | 5 RALC Que City | Capt Berge | Telecon: Re more details on Tasks 647-696 | In folio # 466 Ack | HRO |
| 1770 | 182040 | 31F | 3 | Ref mountain top. is 0800 hrs satisfactory/ does this timing develop because of 31 veh shortage/Yes/can pronto bring mountain top out later/wouldn't guarantee if unless the chains from 31F available/0800 is satisfactory. | Ack. Ops Offr spoke | RME |

OPERATION: ESSAY

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When completed)

SECRET NO: 183

DUTY OFFICER: Crosby

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
OPERATIONS/INTELLIGENCE LOG

DATE: 18 Nov 70

DUTY NCO: MCpl Alcock

TIME: FROM 1600 TO _____

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|-------------|-------------|---|---|----------------|
| 1753 | 181600 | 12eRBC | C SQN | Originator 5 Cbt Gp 172140Z Ops 500 Originator 5 Cbt Gp 172330Z Ops 502 | In Msg Folio # 459 Sommaire des Renseignements No 57 In Msg Folio # 460 INTREP 97 | MRA MRA |
| 1754 | 181604 | CO 12eRBC | Capt Crosby | RE: VIP Tasks | CO, 2IC, OPS OFFR to SEE In Msg Folio # 461 | HRA |
| 1755 | 181620 | Z39A | 3 | In your loc closed down | Ack | MRA |
| 1756 | 181625 | 39 | 3 | At 32B Loc Now | Ack | MRA |
| 1757 | 181650 | Bagotville | Capt Berge | Re: Spare Parts Re: Today's ADREP items not available and are on IOR, will arrive authority for us to go direct to Valcartier | Ack | MRA |
| 1758 | 181656 | Capt Crosby | 12eRBC | Re: VIP Tasks | Ack. Out Msg Folio # 155 | MRA |
| 1759 | 181658 | 32B | 3 | 39 is on his way to your loc | Ack | MRA |
| 1760 | 181720 | Valcartier | Capt Berge | Re: Parts T20 | Ack In Msg Folio # 462 | MRA |
| 1761 | 181745 | | Log | Owen on/Alcock off Berge on/Crosby off | Ack | HRO |

OPERATION: ESSAY

CONFIDENTIAL
(When completed)

SHEET NO: 182

DUTY OFFICER: Capt Crosby

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
OPERATIONS/INTELLIGENCE LOG

DATE: 18 Nov 70

DUTY NCO: MCpl Alcock

TIME: FROM 1600 TO _____

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|--------|-------|-------------------------------------|--|---------|
| 1753 | 181600 | 12eRBC | C SQN | Originator 5 Cbt Gp 162351Z Ops 485 | In Msg Folio # 448 Sommaires des Renseignment #55 | MRA |
| | | | | Originator 5 Cbt Gp 162330Z Ops 486 | In Msg Folio # 449 Loss of I Card | MRA |
| | | | | Originator 5 Cbt Gp 162335Z Ops 487 | INTREP 93 In Msg Folio # 450 | MRA |
| | | | | Originator 5 Cbt Gp 170100Z Log 144 | In Msg Folio # 451 Rum Issue | MRA |
| | | | | Originator 5 Cbt Gp 170230Z Ops 489 | INTREP 94 In Msg Folio # 452 | MRA |
| | | | | Originator 5 Cbt Gp 170311Z Ops 490 | INTREP 95 In Msg Folio # 453 | MRA |
| | | | | Originator 5 Cbt Gp 170400Z Log 145 | Comparison of Fringe Benefits In Msg Folio # 454 | MRA |
| | | | | Originator 5 Cbt Gp 170530Z Ops 491 | In Msg Folio # 455 Control of Ammo New SOP 14 | MRA |
| | | | | Originator 5 Cbt Gp 171045Z Ops 492 | SITREP 67 In Msg Folio # 456 | MRA |
| | | | | Originator 5 Cbt Gp 171155Z Ops 493 | Sommaires des Renseignment In Msg Folio # 457 No 56 | MRA |
| | | | | Originator 5 Cbt Gp 172355Z Ops 499 | Wearing of uniforms In Msg Folio # 458 | MRA |

OPERATION: ESSAY

CONFIDENTIAL
(When completed)

SHEET NO: 181

DUTY OFFICER: Capt Crosby

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
OPERATIONS/INTELLIGENCE LOG

DATE: 18 Nov 70

DUTY NCO: MCpl Alcock

TIME: FROM 1407 TO 1600

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|--------------------------|------------|--|--|---------|
| 1751 | 18 1515 | Gagetown Cpl Morrison | Capt Berge | Re: Cpl Murphy. His wife has been in an auto accident. Not his car and not serious | Ack | MRA |
| 1752 | 18 1528 | 3 | 32A | Through 32B for Cpl Murphy Ser 209 Re: <u>TQ</u> phone home and advise this loc of any Req | Ack | MRA |
| 1753 | 18 1600 | 12eRBC | C Sqn | Originator 5 Cbt Gp 160030Z Ops 476 | Air Req. #2B-245 In Msg #440 | MRA |
| | | | | Originator 5 Cbt Gp 161015Z Ops 477 | SITREP 65 In Msg Folio #441 | MRA |
| | | | | Originator 4 Cbt Gp 161040Z Ops 478 | Sommarres des Renseignements #54 | MRA |
| | | | | Originator 5 Cbt Gp 161308Z Ops 479 | In Msg Folio #442 | |
| | | | | Originator 3R22R 161810Z Ops 150 | SITREP 65 Amend In Msg folio # 443 | |
| | | | | Originator 5 Cbt Gp 162340Z Ops 480 | Pers Nec for the operation of Ski centre castor In msg folio # 444 | |
| | | | | Originator 5 Cbt Gp 162045Z Ops 482 | States, reports & returns In Msg folio # 445 | |
| | | | | Originator 5 Cbt Gp 162342Z Ops 483 | SITREP 66 In Msg folio # 446 | |
| | | | | | Readjustment of tasks for 5 Cbt Gp In Msg Folio # 447 | |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 180

DUTY OFFICER: Capt CROSBY

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
OPERATIONS/INTELLIGENCE LOG

DATE: 18 Nov 70

DUTY NCO: MCpl Alcock

TIME: FROM 1200 TO 1407

(When completed)

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---|-------------------------|---------|
| 1738 | 18 1208 | Capt Berge | 12eRBC | Re: Air Request for 190800 | Ack. Out Msg Folio #153 | MRA |
| 1739 | 18 1215 | 32 | 3 | Lvg your loc. | Ack | MRA |
| 1740 | 18 1232 | 12eRBC | Capt Crosby | Asked if we would except Otter at 190900/Yes/ will confirm later | Ack | MRA |
| 1741 | 18 1257 | Gagetown Capt Gallant | C Sqn | Adm Gagetown/Tadoussac | Ack | MRA |
| 1742 | 18 1259 | WO Oaks Montreal | Cpl Siciliano | Re: Pte Edwards and Pay | Ack In Msg Folio #439 | MRA |
| 1743 | 18 1307 | Duty NCO | 12eRBC | Pers Disp & Veh count | Ack Out Msg Folio # 154 | MRA |
| 1744 | 18 1325 | 3B | 3 | Lvg 32B Loc for your Loc | Ack | MRA |
| 1745 | 18 1335 | Capt Berge | Gagetown Capt Gallant | Adm Tadoussac/Gagetown | Ack | MRA |
| 1746 | 18 1343 | Capt Berge | 12eRBC | Re: ADS it has not shown if it is late we will redispatch a veh to meet | Ack | MRA |
| 1747 | 18 1402 | 12eRBC | Capt Berge | VIP replacements will not be here, due to con- fusion (Not known if RCHA have been tasked) | Ack | MRA |
| 1748 | 18 1403 | Z39A | 3 | Lvg for 32B | Ack | MRA |
| 1749 | 18 1405 | Capt Berge | Bell Telephone | Building check, OK. | Ack | MRA |
| 1750 | 18 1407 | Capt Elrick | Duty NCO | In your loc closed down (3B) | Ack | MRA |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L
(When completed)

SHEET NO: 179

DUTY OFFICER: Capt Crosby

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
OPERATIONS/INTELLIGENCE LOG

DATE: 18 Nov 70

DUTY NCO: Cpl Bithell

TIME: FROM 1035 TO 1147

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|----------------|----------------|--|-----------------------|---------|
| 1724 | 181035 | 31B | 31C | SUNRAY 32 in 31B loc. | Ack. | DB |
| 1725 | 181043 | LO | 12eRBC | OPS SITREP - no change. Air photos with LS for hel will be on ADS run. | Ack. | DB |
| 1726 | 181046 | 3 | 31A | For 32A. Does he intend bringing Naptha barrel in? Yes. | Ack. | DB |
| 1727 | 181050 | 3 | 31 | Owing to 31B veh being off the road you'll have to make own arrangements in platoon for Tpt. Maybe problem with 21 pers in a veh? Only required to RV 7. | Ack. | DB |
| 1728 | 181057 | 31B | 3 | No sign of veh chains (serial 1720) | Ack. | DB |
| 1729 | 182059 | 32 | 3 | In your loc. Closing down. | Ack. | DB |
| 1730 | 181100 | Z39A | Ops | Leaving on ADS run. | Ack. | DB |
| 1731 | 181100 | CFB VALCARTIER | 2 IC | Ref spare parts request. Same as sent to BAGOTVILLE. | OUT msg FOLIO 152 | DB |
| 1732 | 181106 | LO | CFB BAGOTVILLE | 1) All paperwork on Cpl Fisher's injury gone to GAGETOWN 2) METREP 3) ADREP - nil return. | IN msg FOLIO 438 | DB |
| 1733 | 181118 | 3 | 32C | MOLAR would like 6 round point shovels in this loc today. Only have 2 both belonging to vehs. Will check. | Ack. Wait. | DB |
| 1734 | 181119 | 3 | 31C,32C | METREP sent | Ack. IN msg FOLIO 438 | DB |
| 1735 | 181131 | 32A | 32B | Leaving my loc for yours(32B) | Ack | DB |
| 1736 | 182245 | | | MCpl Alcock on/Cpl Bithell off | | |
| 1737 | 181147 | Sgt Hachey | CFB VALCARTIER | Capt Pratte. Ref Request for gas tank and return of stores. | Ack. | MBA |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L
(When completed)

SHEET NO: 178

DUTY OFFICER: Capt Elrick

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
OPERATIONS/INTELLIGENCE LOG

DATE: 17 Nov 70

DUTY NCO: MCpl Alcock

TIME: FROM 2250 TO 1020

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|----------|------------------|---|------------------------|---------|
| 1709 | 172250 | Ops Offr | CFB VALCARTIER | To Duty Offr. Check on Pte Tremblay no longer needed. | Ack. | MRA |
| 1710 | 172353 | | | Capt Berge on/Capt Elrick off Sgt Owen on/MCpl Alcock off | | |
| 1711 | 180030 | Ops | 12RBC | OPS SITREP - Nothing to report ADS run confirmed (Otter) 1145 hrs | OUT msg FOLIO 150 | HR |
| 1712 | 180340 | 38 | 3 | In your loc with M62 and 2½ ton 660 in tow. | Ack. | HR |
| 1713 | 180355 | Ops | Sgt VanIderstine | Issued 2.5 oz rum to Sgt VanIderstine, MCpl Pinsent, Cpl Powell on return from recovery task. | Authorized by 2 IC | HR |
| 1714 | 180555 | | | Cpl Bithell on/Sgt Owen off | | |
| 1715 | 180728 | 32B | 3 | Relay to 32C for 32F. Neither 32A or 32B have an ADREP today. | Ack. | DB |
| 1716 | 180730 | 32C | 3 | ADREP - Nil return | IN msg FOLIO 437 | DB |
| 1717 | 180858 | VP 16 | 3 | Radio check OK | Ack | DB |
| 1718 | 180900 | LO | 12RBC | ADM SITREP | OUT msg FOLIO 151 | DB |
| 1719 | 180907 | 3B | 3 | Leaving for all stns 32 | Ack | DB |
| 1720 | 181008 | 3 | 31B | Keep an eye out for chain belonging to BLUEBELL in area of veh accident (2 miles SE of RV 9) | Ack. Passed to 31 Also | DB |
| 1721 | 181011 | VP 16 | 3 | Radio Check - OK | Ack | DB |
| 1722 | 181020 | 3 B | 3 | In 32A loc now. | Ack. | DB |
| 1723 | 181020 | 2 IC | CFB BAGOTVILLE | Parts Request | OUT msg FOLIO 152 | DB |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L
(When completed)

SHEET NO: 177

DUTY OFFICER: Capt Crosby

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
OPERATIONS/INTELLIGENCE LOG

DATE: 17 Nov 70

DUTY NCO: Cpl Bithell

TIME: FROM 1640 TO 2243

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|----------------------------|-------------------|---|---|---------|
| 1694 | 171640 | 31F | 3 | 3B leaving for your loc. | Ack. | DB |
| 1695 | 171720 | 32C | 3 | Are snow shovels to be turned in here? MOLAR replied yes. | Ack. | DB |
| 1696 | 171739 | 39A | 3 | In your loc. Closing down. | Ack. | DB |
| 1697 | 171748 | | | MCpl Alcock on/Cpl Bithell off | | |
| 1698 | 171828 | Cpl Vienneau Hotel Cote | LO | Ref veh accident | IN msg FOLIO 430. Ack. Info passed to 31B & 31C. | MRA |
| 1699 | 171830 | 3B | 3 | In your loc. Closing down. | Ack. | MRA |
| 1700 | 171835 | LO | Cpl Bosh | Ref veh accident | OUT msg FOLIO 149 | MRA |
| 1701 | 171840 | VP 16 | 3 | A&Q SITREP for VP 15 & VP 16 | IN msg FOLIOS 431 & 432 | MRA |
| 1702 | 171920 | 31F | 3 | A&Q SITREP METREP ADREP - nil return | IN msg FOLIO 433 IN msg FOLIO 434 | MRA |
| 1703 | 171923 | 32F | 3 | A&Q SITREP | IN msg FOLIO 435 | MRA |
| 1704 | 171930 | | | Capt Elrick on/Capt Crosby off | | |
| 1705 | 172007 | VP 16 | 3 | Closed down until 180800P | Ack. | |
| 1706 | 172026 | 12RBC | Ops Offr | Ref: 1) Clearing accounts 2) TD 3) Otter to GAGETOWN | CO to see IN msg FOLIO 436 | MRA |
| 1707 | 172221 | Ops Offr | CFB VALCARTIER | To Duty Offr. Check on details of Pte Trembleay. | | |
| 1708 | 172243 | 31B | 3 & 31C | M 62 in my loc. He brought my 2 pers back. The veh has an n/s steering box and it will be tower back to 3's Loc | Ack. | MRA |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 (When completed)

SHEET NO: 176

DUTY OFFICER: Capt Crosby

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
OPERATIONS/INTELLIGENCE LOG

DATE: 17 Nov 70

DUTY NCO: Cpl Bithell

TIME: FROM 1416 TO 1629

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|-------------------|-----|---|--|---------|
| 1679 | 171416 | VP 16 | 3 | From VP 15. Inform SUNRAY MINOR not to come today as it is snowing. Try again tomorrow. | Ack. Passed to 32 who relayed it to the 2IC. | DB |
| 1680 | 171423 | 32B | 3 | Is 39A coming to my loc? Yes. | Ack. | DB |
| 1681 | 171430 | MOLAR | Ops | Back in your loc. | Ack. | DB |
| 1682 | 171447 | 31B | 3 | SUNRAY 31B said after he had phoned home everything now OK. | Ack. SUNRAY ack. | DB |
| 1683 | 171452 | 3B | 3 | On way to 31 Loc, anything for me? No. | Ack. | DB |
| 1684 | 171458 | CFB VALCARTIER | Ops | Cpl Dalton to stay till plaques are ready around 1630. | Ack. | DB |
| 1685 | 171459 | 32B | 3 | 39A now at my loc. | Ack. | DB |
| 1686 | 171500 | Z39 | Ops | Backs from ADS run. ADS did not show up. | Ack. | DB |
| 1687 | 171509 | 3 | 3B | METREP | IN msg FOLIO 428 | DB |
| 1688 | 171518 | 31C | 3 | From 39A. Leaving 32B for 32A loc. | Ack. | DB |
| 1689 | 171520 | MA | Ops | Back from Sacre-Coeur (serial 1677) will bring medical bills. | Ack. | DB |
| 1690 | 171537 | CFB VALCARTIER | CO | Sup Techs will remain till all stores are turned in. | Ack. | DB |
| 1691 | 171609 | 3 | 32C | Bring in your six shovels round point on next trip. | Ack. Pass to 32 | DB |
| 1692 | 171628 | VP 16 | 3 | Does Pte Oram have any Rubber Boots? No left at 32B loc. | Ack. | DB |
| 1693 | 171629 | 3 | 32B | Do you have Pte Oram's rubber boots? No. Maybe in Pte Scott's kit in GAGETOWN. | Ack. | DB |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L
(When completed)

SHEET NO: 175

DUTY OFFICER: Capt Crosby

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
OPERATIONS/INTELLIGENCE LOG

DATE: 17 Nov 70

DUTY NCO: Cpl Bithell

TIME: FROM 1215 TO 1415

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|------------|----------------|--|---|---------|
| 1686 | 171215 | LO | 12RBC | ADM SITREP | OUT msg FOLIO 146 | DB |
| 1687 | 171230 | ChiefClerk | Rear Party | Adm details | OUT msg FOLIO147 | DB |
| 1688 | 171243 | 3 | 31C,32C | Bonds have been received and are being action. | Ack. Cpl Siciliano ref serial 1687, VP15&16 not informed. | DB |
| 1689 | 171307 | Z39 | Ops | ADS not yet arrived. | wait until 1430 then return | CM |
| 1670 | 171309 | 39A | 3 | Leaving for VP 16, 32B and 32A | Ack. | CM |
| 1671 | 171311 | Ops | 12 RBC | Pers disposition | OUT msg FOLIO 148 | CM |
| 1672 | 171340 | 32F | 3 | Find out when veh from here is going to BAGOTVILLE to take back TV sets? Will call back later. | Ack. 32B relayed answer to 32F. | DB |
| 1673 | 171341 | 32B | 3 | From 31A. He is back in his loc from RV with MOLAR. MOLAR, PRONTO, SEAGULL on way back. | Ack. | DB |
| 1674 | 171350 | SgtHachey | CFB VALCARTIER | Veh arrived in VALCARTIER OK. Veh being unloaded now and pers will be returned to this loc by this evening. | Ack. | DB |
| 1675 | 171400 | Duty Offr | Duty NCO | 2½ ton 56 56-53958 arrived in VALCARTIER (serial 1674) and removed from our veh cont. <small>cont.</small> | Ack. | DB |
| 1676 | 171402 | 32 | 3 | Leaving your loc. | Ack. | DB |
| 1677 | 171410 | MA | Ops | Taking Cpl Fairchild to doctor at Sacre- Gen <small>Gen</small> with suspected tonsilitis. | Ack. | DB |
| 1678 | 171415 | LO | Bell Telephone | Bell building check ok. | Ack. | DB |

OPERATION: ESSAY

CONFIDENTIAL
(When completed)

SECRET NO: 174

DUTY OFFICER: Capt Berge

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
OPERATIONS/INTELLIGENCE LOG

DATE: 17 Nov 70

DUTY NCO: Sgt Owen

TIME: FROM 1111 TO 1200

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|----------------|--------------------|---|--|---------|
| 1679 | 171111 | 3 | 32 | Bring RUM rat surplus with you next time you are in this loc. | Ack. | HR |
| 1680 | 171113 | 2 IC | CFB VALCARTIER | Capt Fyfee. Telecon ref spare parts for 1/2 ton; Base Maint ref engraving; Base Sup if Cpl Dalton there?/No | OUT msg FOLIO 145 | HR |
| 1681 | 171122 | Sgt Kitcher | 2 IC | Telecon; personal problem. | Capt Blair to interview. Cpl Siciliano to contact Base Legal Officer. | HR |
| 1682 | 171128 | CFB VALCARTIER | Duty Offr | Wksp; ref plaques for action. | IN msg FOLIO 429 | HR |
| 1683 | 171141 | 3 | 31A,31B All stn 32 | Send the total number of pers you issued RUM to last night. | Ack (2 IC sent into on Adm SITREP) | HR |
| 1684 | 171142 | CFB VALCARTIER | 2 IC | Cpl Dalton ref picking up of IOR spare parts on his return. | Ack. | HR |
| 1685 | 171200 | | | Cpl Bithell on/Sgt Owen off | | |

OPERATION: ESSAY

CONFIDENTIAL
(When completed)

SERIAL NO: 173

DUTY OFFICER: Capt Berge

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
OPERATIONS/INTELLIGENCE LOG

DATE: 17 Nov 70

DUTY NCO: Sgt Owen

TIME: FROM 0817 TO 1107

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|--------------|----------------|--|---------------------------------------|---------|
| 1667 | 170818 | 3 | 31A 31B | Ensure you bring all stores drawn from here to RV today. | Ack. Detailed list given. | HR |
| 1668 | 170818 | 12 RBC | 2 IC | Telecon: ADS run will be at 1145 hrs today. | IN msg FOLIO 427 | HR |
| 1669 | 170830 | MOLAR | All stns32 | (through 3) MOLAR will be in your loc to withdraw all outstanding stores and any pers gear draw here, ie. rubber boots, etc. | Ack. | HR |
| 1670 | 170845 | CFB Gagetown | CO | Capt Gallant. Telecon ref return to GAGETOWN. Asked Capt Gallant to order 2 buses. Info Capt Pallirein ref return home. | OUT msg FOLIO 142 | HR |
| 1671 | 170855 | 32F | 3 | Leaving your loc with MOLAR for all 32 locs. | Ack. | HR |
| 1672 | 170944 | 3B | 3 | Leaving your loc now for 31 loc. | Ack. | HR |
| 1673 | 170956 | Chief Clerk | Ops | OP ESSAY Withdrawal Instr dated 16 Nov issued as per distribution list. | OUT msg FOLIO 142(A) | HR |
| 1674 | 171007 | 39 | 3B | Confirm Air Photo to be returned to 12RBC?/ Yes. | Ack. | HR |
| 1675 | 171030 | Duty Offr | 12 RBC | OPS SITREP - nothing to report. Ensure your pers arrive led to relieve tasks 6474696. | OUT msg FOLIO 143 | HR |
| 1676 | 171037 | 2 IC | CFB BAGOTVILLE | ADREP METREP | OUT msg FOLIO 144 IN msg FOLIO 428 | HR |
| 1677 | 171102 | 31 | 3 | In your loc now. Closing down. | Ack. | HR |
| 1678 | 171107 | 3 | MOLAR | (through 32B) bring back to this loc the surplus RUM issue at 32B and 32A loc. | Ack. | HR |

OPERATION: ESSAY

CONFIDENTIAL
(When completed)

SHEET NO: 172

DUTY OFFICER: Capt Crosby

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
OPERATIONS/INTELLIGENCE LOG

DATE: 16 Nov 70

DUTY NCO: Cpl Bithell

TIME: FROM 2000 TO 0807

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|------------|----------|---|--------------------------|---------|
| 1652 | 162000 | 31 | 3 | Request permission to issue RUM | Ack. 3B replay WAIT OUT. | DB |
| 1653 | 162007 | 3 | 31 | You may issue RUM to all sites. | Ack. | DB |
| 1654 | 162008 | 3 | 31C | Inform 32 he can issue RUM to all sites. | Ack. | DB |
| 1655 | 162025 | 32F | 3 | A&Q SITREP | IN msg FOLIO 424 | DB |
| 1656 | 162034 | VP 16 | 3 | Closing down. Does not have rum issue. | Ack. | DB |
| 1657 | 162110 | CO 12 RBC | Ops Offr | Withdrawal plan. | IN msg FOLIO 425 | DB |
| 1658 | 162120 | VP 16 | 3 | One of VP 15 pers has broken a cap on a tooth, require action/ Is there any pain?/ No./ Better wait till we return to CFB GAGETOWN. | Ack. | DB |
| 1659 | 162358 | | | MCpl Alcock on/Cpl Bithell off | | |
| 1660 | 162400 | Ops Offr | 12 RBC | OPS SITREP - nothing to report. Ref VIP 600 tasks. | OUT msg FOLIO 141 | MRA |
| 1661 | 170530 | 3 | 31C | What are the weather conditions like in your loc? Same as last night, in addition clouded over and looks like more snow. | Ack. | MRA |
| 1662 | 170600 | Cpl Dalton | Ops | Leaving for CFB VALCARTIER now with Cpl Fisher | Ack. | MRA |
| 1663 | 170602 | | | Capt Berge on/Capt Elrick off Sgt Owen on/MCpl Alcock off | | |
| 1664 | 170704 | 32F | 3 | ADREP - Nil return | IN msg FOLIO 426 | HR |
| 1665 | 170800 | 31 | 31F | (through 31C) are you coming to this loc today? Yes. MOLAR requests you bring stores with you. | Ack. | HR |
| 1666 | 170807 | 3 | 31C | MOLAR wishes you to bring in rifle assigned to serial 207 today. | Ack. | HR |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L
(When completed)

SHEET NO: 171

DUTY OFFICER: Capt Elrick

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
OPERATIONS/INTELLIGENCE LOG

DATE: 16 Nov 70

DUTY NCO: Sgt Owen

TIME: FROM 1539 TO 1915

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|--------------|----------------|--|--|---------|
| 1639 | 161539 | H 1 | 3 | Be in your loc shortly. | Ack. | HR |
| 1640 | 161604 | LO | Ops | Returned from RIMOUSKI with pers from 527 | Ack. | HR |
| 1641 | 161628 | | Ops Offr | Telecon re return of hel to QUEBEC CITY. | Ack. | HR |
| 1642 | 161632 | Paymaster | CO | From Gagetown with LO. They came to balance the meal allowances. | Ack. | HR |
| 1643 | 161633 | 32 | 3 | Leaving your loc for 32C loc. | Ack. | HR |
| 1644 | 161720 | Capt Susnar | CO | Telecon: Gas stops for rd move to Gagetown. | 2IC to note. IN msg FOLIO 416. | HR |
| 1645 | 161725 | Capt Fawcett | CO | Request for us to phone a Cpl Clark ref hel fuel up. | LO phoned Air Canada MONTREAL who will relay msg to Cpl Clark to call here. IN msg FOLIO 417. Cpl Clark called. OUT msg FOLIO 140. | |
| 1646 | 161753 | Z39A | 3 | In your loc, closing down. | Ack. | HR |
| 1647 | 161753 | | | Cpl Bithell on/Sgt Owen off | | |
| 1648 | 161806 | VP 16 | 3 | A&Q SITREP (VP 15) A&Q SITREP (VP 16) | IN msg FOLIO 418 IN msg FOLIO 419 | |
| 1649 | 161815 | LO | CFB VALCARTIER | To AOP Tp, ref hel requiring fuel | OUT msg FOLIO 140. | DB |
| 1650 | 161828 | 12RBC | LO | Withdrawal from Hydro Sites | IN msg FOLIO 420 | DB |
| 1651 | 161915 | 31C | 3 | A&Q SITREP - ADREP METREP | IN msg FOLIO 421 IN msg FOLIO 422 IN msg FOLIO 423 | |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 (When completed)

SHEET NO: 170

DUTY OFFICER: Capt Elrick

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
OPERATIONS/INTELLIGENCE LOG

DATE: 16 Nov 70

DUTY NCO: Sgt Owen

TIME: FROM 1445 TO 1445

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|------------------|-----------|------|-----|--|------------------|---------|
| 1638 (cont'd) | 161445 | ADS | Ops | 5 Cbt Gp OPS 44 of 132030Z NOV: SITREP 60 | IN msg FOLIO 396 | |
| | | | | 5 Cbt Gp OPS 445 of 132250Z NOV: Projection of tasks | IN msg FOLIO 397 | |
| | | | | 5 Cbt Gp OPS 447 of 132250Z NOV: Summary of events 49 - nothing to report | IN msg FOLIO 398 | |
| | | | | 5 Cbt Gp OPS 450 of 140110Z Nov: Acting Commander | IN msg FOLIO 399 | |
| | | | | 5 Cbt Gp OPS 448 of 132250Z Nov; Meeting | IN msg FOLIO 400 | |
| | | | | 5 Cbt Gp LOG 126 of 140443Z Nov: Equipment and Material SITREP | IN msg FOLIO 401 | |
| | | | | 5 Cbt Gp OPS 452 of 140500Z Nov: Loss of I Cards. | IN msg FOLIO 402 | |
| | | | | 5 Cbt Gp OPS 453 of 140045Z Nov: SITREP 61 | IN msg FOLIO 403 | |
| | | | | 5 Cbt Gp OPS 454 of 141120Z Nov: Summary of Events 50 | IN msg FOLIO 404 | |
| | | | | 5 Cbt Gp OPS 455 of 141440Z Nov: Loss of I Card. | IN msg FOLIO 405 | |
| | | | | 5 Cbt Gp OPS 456 of 141812Z Nov: Task change over. | IN msg FOLIO 406 | |
| | | | | 5 Cbt Gp OPS 459 of 141855Z Nov: SITREP 62 | IN msg FOLIO 407 | |
| | | | | 5 Cbt Gp LOG 133 of 150300Z Nov: Material | IN msg FOLIO 408 | |
| | | | | 5 Cbt Gp OPS 464 of 150315Z Nov: Summary of Events 51 | IN msg FOLIO 409 | |
| | | | | 5 Cbt Gp OPS 468 of 151000Z Nov: INTREP 63 | IN msg FOLIO 410 | |
| | | | | 5 Cbt Gp OPS 469 of 151205Z Nov: Summary of Events 52 | IN msg FOLIO 411 | |
| | | | | 5 Cbt Gp OPS 470 of 151615Z Nov: INTREP 91 | IN msg FOLIO 412 | |
| | | | | 5 Cbt Gp OPS 472 of 152025Z Nov: SITREP 64 | IN msg FOLIO 413 | |
| | | | | 5 Cbt Gp OPS 474 of 151350Z Nov: Summary of Events 53 | IN msg FOLIO 414 | |
| | | | | 5 Cbt Gp OPS 475 of 151330Z Nov: INTREP 92 | IN msg FOLIO 415 | |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L
(When completed)

SHEET NO: 169

DUTY OFFICER: Capt Elrick

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
OPERATIONS/INTELLIGENCE LOG

DATE: 16 Nov 70

DUTY NCO: Sgt Owen

TIME: FROM 1208 TO 1445

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|------------|----------------|--|--|---------|
| 1628 | 161208 | | | Sgt Owen on/MCpl Alcock off | | |
| 1629 | 161228 | 3 | All stns | SEAGULL will be over your loc with H-1 (helicopter) at approximately 1400 hrs. Ensured you have your proposed LZ occupied when they arrive. | Ack. | HR |
| 1630 | 161238 | Cpl Comeau | SAINT IRENEE | Phoned fuel stn for helicopter to set up re-fuel time. Manager not available, will call later. | OUT msg FOLIO 137 | HR |
| 1631 | 161301 | 31A | 3 | Is H-1 the large or small type <i>Small</i> | Small . Ack. | HR |
| 1632 | 161312 | Sgt Owen | 12 RBC | Pers disposition and veh state. | OUT msg FOLIO 138 | HR |
| 1633 | 161330 | 39 | 3 | Leaving your loc for ADS run now. | Ack. | HR |
| 1634 | 161347 | 31C | 3 | Have 31F pick up wiper arm for 2½ ton. | 31F informed. POL NCO will deliver 17 Nov 70. | HR |
| 1635 | 161408 | Ops | Bell Telephone | Building check - OK. | Ack. | HR |
| 1636 | 161428 | 31A | 3 | (through 31C) H-1 at my loc now. | Ack. | HR |
| 1637 | 161436 | Sgt Owen | CFB BAGOTVILLE | Phoned ref spare parts previously ordered for ETA. No concrete time given. | OUT msg FOLIO 139 | HR |
| 1638 | 161445 | ADS | Ops | 5 Cbt GP OPS 440 of 131000Z Nov: Codeword info 5 Cbt Gp OPS 441 of 131020Z Nov: 5 Cbt Gp OPS 442 of 131100Z Nov: Summary of events 5 Cbt Gp OPS 443 of 131715Z Nov: Photographs (french text) CFB VALCARTIER ADM 1079 of 131640Z Nov Comparison of fringe benefits (pay) | IN msg FOLIO 391 IN msg FOLIO 392 IN msg FOLIO 393 IN msg FOLIO 394 IN msg FOLIO 395 | |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L
(When completed)

SHEET NO: 168

DUTY OFFICER: Capt Elrick

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
OPERATIONS/INTELLIGENCE LOG

DATE: 16 Nov 70

DUTY NCO: MCpl Alcock

TIME: FROM 0832 TO 1200

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|---------------------|-------------------|--|---|----------|
| 1613 | 160832 | CFB - BAGOTVILLE | Ops | Ref Engraving of plaques. | IN msg FOLIO 388 | MRA |
| 1614 | 160833 | 32F | 3 | ADREP, nil return | Passed to SSM & SQMS | MRA |
| 1615 | 160855 | 2 IC | 12RBC | ADM SITREP | OUT msg FOLIO 134 | MRA |
| 1616 | 160905 | 12RBC | 2 IC | Ref: Requirement for Paymaster | IN msg FOLIO 389 | MRA |
| 1617 | 160915 | CFB VALCARTIER | Ops Offr | Air Ops ref hel LZ. | IN msg FOLIO 390. ETA this loc 1330P | MRA |
| 1618 | 160915 | | | Capt Berge on/Capt Elrick off | | |
| 1619 | 160930 | 12RBC | 2 IC | Confirmed Paymaster on way. | Ack. | MRA |
| 1620 | 160930 | 2 IC | CFB VALCARTIER | Base Maint ref engraving. Yes they have the facilities and will do it for us. | Plaques to be sent out on ADS. | MRA |
| 1621 | 161022 | 3 | 32C | Ref tpt of naptha barrels from your three call signs to MSR. Can barrels be brought to RVs? | Ack. | HR |
| 1622 | 161024 | 32C | 3 | Ref naptha barrels, my SUNRAY on route to other sites to check on this. | Ack. 2IC informed. | HR |
| 1623 | 161035 | Ops Offr | 12RBC | OPS SITREP - nothing to report, also ref hel recce today and request for air photos with LZ | OUT msg FOLIO 135 | MRA |
| 1624 | 161100 | 2IC | CFB BAGOTVILLE | ADREP - Nil return METREP, and confirmed that Capt Berge drew \$35,775.00. | METREP sent to 31C & 32C. | MRA |
| 1625 | 161140 | 32B | 3 | My veh on his way to your loc with naptha barrel and other items which we no longer require. | Ack. | MRA |
| 1626 | 161158 | H 1 | 3 | Joined net, could not receive us. | Ack. | MRA |
| 1627 | 161200 | H 1 | 3 | Landed in TADOUSSAC. Ops Offr went to LZ. | Ack. | MR000028 |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L
(When completed)

SHEET NO: 167

DUTY OFFICER: Capt Berge

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
OPERATIONS/INTELLIGENCE LOG

DATE: 15 Nov 70

DUTY NCO: MCpl Pinsent

TIME: FROM 2149 TO 0800

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|----------------|----------|--|-----------------------------------|---------|
| 1597 | 152149 | 31 | 3 | 31F has no problem. He is now on the road. | Ack. | SP |
| 1598 | 152203 | 31F | 3 | Ref recovery for 38. Did he ask for it? If he did, cancell as he is now on the road and I am following him back. | Ack. | SP |
| 1599 | 151103 | 31F | 3 | My loc is between ST SIMON and 31C loc. Relay to 31C we are stopping for something to eat. | Ack. | SP |
| 1600 | 152330 | 38 | Ops | Back in your loc. Will be over to see Ops Offr. | Ack. | SP |
| 1601 | 152335 | 31F | 3 | Inform 31C moving to his loc now. | Ack. 31C informed. | SP |
| 1602 | 152335 | 12RBC | Ops Offr | CO 12 RBC has discussion on Hydro tasks. | IN msg FOLIO 385. CO/2IC to read. | SP |
| 1603 | 152350 | | | Cpl Bithell on/MCpl Pinsent off | | |
| 1604 | 160030 | 31F | 3 | In 31C loc. Closing down. | Ack. | DB |
| 1605 | 160107 | 31 | 3 | Bringing Pte Babineau in. Has stomach flu. | Ack. MA informed. | DB |
| 1606 | 160247 | 3 | 31C | Has SUNRAY 31 left yet? Yes about 40 mins ago. | Ack. | DB |
| 1607 | 160300 | 31 | 3 | In your loc with Babineau | Ack. Informed 2IC | DB |
| 1608 | 160400 | 31 | 3 | SUNRAY 31 leaving for 31C loc. | Ack. Informed 2IC | DB |
| 1609 | 160525 | 31 | 3 | Back in my own loc. | Ack. | DB |
| 1610 | 160607 | | | MCpl Alcock on/Cpl Bithell off | | |
| 1611 | 160755 | 12RBC | Ops | Ref: Requirement for paymaster. | IN msg FOLIO 186. 2IC to see | MRA |
| 1612 | 160800 | Capt Hefferman | Ops | Paymaster will arrive late today | 2IC to see. | MRA |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L
(When completed)

SHEET NO: 166

DUTY OFFICER: Capt Berge

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
OPERATIONS/INTELLIGENCE LOG

DATE: 15 Nov 70

DUTY NCO: MCpl Alcock

TIME: FROM 1905 TO 2146

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|------------|-------------|--|--------------------------|---------|
| 1582 | 151905 | VP 15 & 16 | 3 | A&Q SITREP | IN msg FOLIOS 380 & 381 | SP |
| 1583 | 151950 | 31F | 3 | At 31B loc now. Was at 31 A loc at 1800. Snow at 31A loc about 3 to 4" and snowing heavy. Equipment we have now is good enough for amount of snow. | Ack. | SP |
| 1584 | 152000 | VP 16 | 3 | Request permission to close down. Granted | Ack. | SP |
| 1585 | 152015 | 3 | 31 | Are all of your veh in your loc. 31, 31F and 31B are out. 38 left this loc about 1800 hrs. | Ack. | SP |
| 1586 | 152016 | QPP | Ops | You have a veh off road EAST of ST SIMEON. | Ack. | SP |
| 1587 | 152020 | 3 | 31B | When do you expect your veh back from grocery shopping? About 2200 hrs. | Ack. | SP |
| 1588 | 152032 | 31F | 3 | A&Q SITREP ADREP - nil. METREP - snowing about 32°. | IN msg FOLIO 382 Ack. | SP |
| 1589 | 152050 | LO | Ops | Information of VIP 527. | IN msg FOLIO 383 | SP |
| 1590 | 152059 | 31B | 3 | You can contact 31B at Hotel Cote. | Ack. | SP |
| 1591 | 152100 | 32F | 3 | A&Q SITREP | IN msg FOLIO 384 | SP |
| 1592 | 152105 | Ops Offr | Sgt Kitcher | Ref veh loc | OUT msg FOLIO 133. | SP |
| 1593 | 152115 | 32B | 3 | Relay to 32F, veh back in my loc. | Ack. | SP |
| 1594 | 152130 | 3B | 39 | 38 is now moving to this loc. | Ack. | SP |
| 1595 | 152145 | 31C | 3 | 31F wants to know if 38 is coming to this loc? No, he is coming to my loc. | Ack. | SP |
| 1596 | 152146 | 3 | 31C | Can you tell me if 31F is broken down? No. | Ack. | SP |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L
(When completed)

SHEET NO: 165

DUTY OFFICER: Capt Berge

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
OPERATIONS/INTELLIGENCE LOG

DATE: 15 Nov 70

DUTY NCO: MCpl Alcock

TIME: FROM 1200 TO 1815

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|-------------|----------|--|--|---------|
| 1566 | 151200 | | | MCpl Alcock on/Cpl Bithell off | | |
| 1567 | 151225 | 31F | Ops | In your loc now. | Ack. | MRA |
| 1568 | 151238 | Pte Dow | Ops | Back in your loc with Cpl Powell | Ack. | MRA |
| 1569 | 151300 | LO | Ops | Leaving for VP 15 & 16 and 527 (RIMOUSKI) with Pte Dow. | Ack. | MRA |
| 1570 | 151313 | 2 IC | 12 RBC | Pers disposition by task and veh state | OUT msg FOLIO 131 | MRA |
| 1571 | 151333 | 31F | 3 | Leaving your loc now for 31A | Ack. | MRA |
| 1572 | 151333 | 32 | 3 | In your loc. Closing down. | Ack. | MRA |
| 1573 | 151336 | Capt Susnar | Ops Offr | Re: Paul Rose thought to be in area | IN msg FOLIO 377. QPP in ST SIMEON and TADOUSSAC informed. | MRA |
| 1574 | 151450 | 32 | 3 | Leaving your loc now. | Ack. | MRA |
| 1575 | 151500 | 2 IC | 31 & 32C | Tire pressures for $\frac{1}{4}$, $\frac{2}{4}$ and $2\frac{1}{2}$ tons. | OUT msg FOLIO 132 | MRA |
| 1576 | 151600 | 31A | 3 | c/s 38 in my loc now. | Ack. | MRA |
| 1577 | 151603 | 3B | 31A | Have c/s 38 send road report. Hwy 16 dirt portion very slippery and the entrance to 31A is very difficult. | Ack. | MRA |
| 1578 | 151600 | 12RBC | Ops | ADS for tomorrow confirmed. Reported snow here, and the sighting of Rose. | IN msg FOLIO 378 | MRA |
| 1579 | 151631 | 12 RBC | Ops Offr | Ref: Hel LZ, in the event we get more snow. | IN msg FOLIO 379 | MRA |
| 1580 | 151655 | 31A | 3 & 31C | c/s 31F in my loc now. | Ack. | MRA |
| 1581 | 151815 | | | MCpl Pinsent on/MCpl Alcock off | | |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L
(When completed)

SHEET NO: 164

DUTY OFFICER: Capt Berge

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
OPERATIONS/INTELLIGENCE LOG

DATE: 15 Nov 70

DUTY NCO: Cpl Bithell

TIME: FROM 1125 TO 1159

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|-------------|---------|---|---------------------------|---------|
| 1560 | 151125 | 3 | 32C | Inquired as to whereabouts of Pte Kematch's combat jacket. Pte McEvoy has it and will take it to Main Camp. | Ack. | DB |
| 1561 | 151130 | 33 | 31C,32C | METREP sent | Ack. Not yet sent to VP16 | DB |
| 1562 | 151140 | 3 | 31A | 38 leaving for your loc now. | Ack. | DB |
| 1563 | 151150 | 31F | 3 | At RV 2 now, in your loc in 30 mins. | Ack. | DB |
| 1564 | 151150 | Capt susnar | Ops | Leaving for CFB GAGETOWN | Ack. | DB |
| 1565 | 151159 | Pte Dow | Ops | Leaving for VP 16 with Cpl Powell | Ack. | DB |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L
(When completed)

SHEET NO: 163

DUTY OFFICER: Capt Elrick

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
OPERATIONS/INTELLIGENCE LOG

DATE: 15 Nov 70

DUTY NCO: Cpl Bithell

TIME: FROM 0839 TO 1113

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|----------|-------------------|--|---|---------|
| 1547 | 150839 | 3 | 32C | Inquired as to urgency need of chains? 32F on way to this loc to pick up ADREP. | Ack. | DB |
| 1548 | 150900 | Ops Offr | 12 RBC | ADM SITREP | OUT msg FOLIO 129 | DB |
| 1549 | 150915 | Ops Offr | 31C, 32C | Like to know which locs will have trouble getting out? 32B has trouble. 31, 31A 31C, 31F will have trouble too. | MOLAR informed which c/s will need chains. | DB |
| 1550 | 150943 | 32F | 3 | In your loc. Closing down. | Ack. | DB |
| 1551 | 150946 | 31B | 31C | 31A back in his loc, but could not get out without chains. | Ack. | DB |
| 1552 | 151027 | 2IC | 12 RBC Log | SITREP - nothing to report. | Ack. | DB |
| 1553 | 151032 | 32F | 3 | Leaving your loc for all 32 stns. Send report on road conditions as you go. | Ack. | DB |
| 1554 | 151052 | 3 | 32 | Ref A&Q SITREP, serial A, can you give an indication when you'll need more? Will discuss with 32F. | Ack. | DB |
| 1555 | 151054 | 3 | 31C | MOLAR coming to your loc. BLUEBELL on way to 31A, B with chains. | Ack. | DB |
| 1556 | 151100 | 2 IC | CFB BAGOTVILLE | ADREP | OUT msg FOLIO 130 | DB |
| 1557 | 151110 | 2 IC | CFB BAGOTVILLE | METREP | IN msg FOLIO 376 | DB |
| 1558 | 151112 | 32 | 3 | 32B loc difficult but passable. | Ack. | DB |
| 1559 | 151113 | 31 | 3 | 31F stuck on route. Suggest MOLAR not come. 31F coming in to get ADREP and will deliver it to 31C and 31B. BLUEBELL will becoming to 31A loc to fix wheel stud. | MOLAR informed. MOLAR informed. | DB |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L
(When completed)

SHEET NO: 162

DUTY OFFICER: Capt Crosby

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
OPERATIONS/INTELLIGENCE LOG

DATE: 14 Nov 70

DUTY NCO: Cpl Bithell

TIME: FROM 1615 TO 0831

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|------------|---------|---|--|---------|
| 1531 | 141615 | 39 | 3 | In your loc. Closing down. | Ack. | DB |
| 1532 | 141703 | Z39A | 3 | In your loc. Closing down. | Ack. | DB |
| 1533 | 141705 | C0 | 3 | Leaving from VP 16. Back about 1800 hrs. | Ack. | DB |
| 1534 | 141800 | | | Sgt May on/Cpl Bithell off | | |
| 1535 | 141812 | 12 RBC | Ops | Did Ordnance Sgt arrive? Yes. | Ack. IN msg FOLIO 369 | DB |
| 1536 | 141920 | 31F | 3 | A&Q SITREP ADREP - NIL METREP | IN msg FOLIO 370 IN msg FOLIO 371 IN msg FOLIO 372 | RJM |
| 1537 | 142000 | VP 16 & 15 | 3 | A&Q SITREP | IN msg FOLIO 373. Close down at 150800. | RJM |
| 1538 | 142015 | 32F | 3 | A&Q SITREP | IN msg FOLIO 374 | RJM |
| 1539 | 142352 | | | Sgt Owen on/Sgt May off | | |
| 1540 | 150001 | 2 IC | 12 RBC | SITREP - nothing to report. Requested ADS to bring film. | Ack. | HR |
| 1541 | 150650 | | | Cpl Bithell on/Sgt Owen off | | |
| 1542 | 150650 | 32C | 32B&32A | (through 3) ADREP request. 32A (through 31A) required mouthwash and throat lounzes. 32B requires chains for 2½ ton. | Ack. | DB |
| 1543 | 150655 | 32C | 3 | ADREP | IN msg FOLIO 375 | DB |
| 1544 | 150656 | 31F | 3 | If chains available add to ADREP? / Only available for 6 wheel 2½ ton. | Ack. | DB |
| 1545 | 150815 | 12 RBC | Ops | Lt Fournier. No ADS run today. | Ack. | DB |
| 1546 | 150838 | 3 | 31C | Inquired as to urgency need of chains? Did not order them but tried to move out of loc, but no go. | Ack. | DB |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L
(When completed)

SHEET NO: 161

DUTY OFFICER: Capt Crosby

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
OPERATIONS/INTELLIGENCE LOG

DATE: 14 Nov 70

DUTY NCO: Cpl Bithell

TIME: FROM 1537 TO 1606

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|-------|---------|---|--|---------|
| 1526 | 141537 | ADS | Ops | 5 Cbt Gp OPS 431 of 121000Z: Summary of Events #46 5 Cbt Gp OPS 430 of 121020Z: SITREP 57 5 Cbt Gp LOG 119 of 121415Z: Install C42/510 in Ferrets 5 Cbt Gp OPS 432 of 122010Z: Loss of I Card. 5 Cbt Gp OPS 433 of 122020Z: SITREP 58 CANMOBCOM OPS 8976 of 122240Z: Air Request Recce 5 Cbt Gp LOG 120 of 122300Z: Tpt requirements for R&R - 12 RBC 5 Cbt Gp OPS 435 of 122335Z: Summary of Events No 47 5 Cbt Gp LOG 121 of 130015Z: Install of Radio kits on Ferrets. 5 Cbt Gp OPS 436 of 130215Z: INTREP 90 5 Cbt Gp LOG 123 of 130220Z: Overshoes rubber high 5 Cbt Gp OPS 438 of 130315Z: Loss I Cards. 5 Cbt Gp OPS 437 of 130545Z: Reductions of VIPs | IN msg FOLIO 356 IN msg FOLIO 357 IN msg FOLIO 358 IN msg FOLIO 359 IN msg FOLIO 360 IN msg FOLIO 361 IN msg FOLIO 362 IN msg FOLIO 363 IN msg FOLIO 364 IN msg FOLIO 365 IN msg FOLIO 366 IN msg FOLIO 367 IN msg FOLIO 368 | |
| 1527 | 141545 | 37 | 3 | In your loc with Cpl Fishers Closing down. | Ack. | DB |
| 1528 | 141600 | VP 16 | 3 | Passed on info | IN msg FOLIO 359 | DB |
| 1529 | 141601 | 3 | 31C,32C | Passed on info from | IN msg FOLIO 359 | DB |
| 1530 | 141606 | 31C | 3 | 31A veh has right front wheel stud shorn off. Request action? Veh still runner/ Will be in 31A loc around 151000 hrs to fix it. | BLUEBELL informed. | D000035 |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L
(When completed)

SHEET NO: 160

DUTY OFFICER: Capt Crosby

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
OPERATIONS/INTELLIGENCE LOG

DATE: 14 Nov 70

DUTY NCO: Cpl Bithell

TIME: FROM 1216 TO 1521

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|---------|----------|--|---|---------|
| 1511 | 141216 | 3 | 31C | Send serial nos of chorehorse. #600727, 5001967110 V generator \$9964587 | Ack. | DB |
| 1512 | 141258 | 3 | 31C | Are there any kit nos on your chore-horses? / No. | Ack. | DB |
| 1513 | 141310 | Z39A | 3 | Leaving for VP 16 with Capt Susnar | Ack. | DB |
| 1514 | 141315 | Pte Dow | Ops | Leaving on ADS run with Cpl Justason | Ack. | DB |
| 1515 | 141315 | LO | 12RBC | Pers disposition and veh state - no change. | OUT msg FOLIO 127 | DB |
| 1516 | 141347 | 39 | 3 | Leaving your loc for VP 16 loc. | Ack. | DB |
| 1517 | 141354 | VP 16 | 3 | 39 leaving my loc for VP 15 and then 32B | Ack. | DB |
| 1518 | 141400 | 32 | 3 | In this loc, closing down. | Ack. | DB |
| 1519 | 141420 | 3 | All stns | Off air for 5 mins. | Ack. | DB |
| 1520 | 141424 | 3 | All stns | Back on the air. | Ack. | DB |
| 1521 | 141441 | 32 | 3 | Leaving your loc now. | Ack. | DB |
| 1522 | 141500 | 31B | 3 | MOLAR leaving my loc for yours. | Ack. | DB |
| 1523 | 141502 | 37 | 3 | Now in 32C loc. | Ack. | DB |
| 1524 | 141508 | Pte Dow | Ops | Back from ADS run. All ok. | Ack. | DB |
| 1525 | 141521 | LO | 12RBC | Capt Gagnon. ADM SITREP (new format) not required today. | Copy on Offrs Info file. OUT msg FOLIO 128 | DB |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L
(When completed)

SHEET NO: 159

DUTY OFFICER: Capt. Elrick

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
OPERATIONS/INTELLIGENCE LOG

DATE: 14 Nov 70

DUTY NCO: Sgt Owen

TIME: FROM 0855 TO 1150

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|-------------------------------|-----------|---|-------------------------------------|---------|
| 1503 | 140855 | Cpl Brownridge RIMOUSKI | 2 IC | Asked confirmation of removal of pers from task 527 | 2 IC confirmed. IN msg FOLIO 354 | HR |
| 1504 | 140900 | MOLAR | 3 | Stores veh leaving for 31 loc. | Ack. | HR |
| 1505 | 141015 | 3 | 31C | Ask MOLAR MINOR(Cpl Dalton) if he knows the whereabouts of the work order book? No. | Ack. 38 informed. | HR |
| 1506 | 141042 | 3 | VP 15 | (through VP 16) When are you going to be in this loc with veh? On its way. | Ack. | HR |
| 1507 | 141043 | Ops | 12RBC Ops | Sqn SITREP - nothing to report. ADS will be early. | OUT msg FOLIO 126 | HR |
| 1508 | 141110 | 3B | All stns | Canvas your pers to see if anyone wishes to purchase bonds. | 1 at VP 16 and 1 at 32B | HR |
| 1509 | 141125 | 12 RBC | Ops Offr | ADM SITREP | IN msg FOLIO 355 | HR |
| 1510 | 141150 | | | Cpl Bithellon/ Sgt Owen off | | |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L
(When completed)

SHEET NO: 158

DUTY OFFICER: SSM Miller

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
OPERATIONS/INTELLIGENCE LOG

DATE: 13 Nov 70

DUTY NCO: Cpl Bithell

TIME: FROM 2135 TO 0828

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|--------|------------------------|---|--|---------|
| 1486 | 132135 | 3 | 320 | STARLIGHT should be in your loc around 140930 hrs, ref Pte Lagace. | Ack. | DB |
| 1487 | 132200 | | | SSM Miller on/Capt Elrick off | | |
| 1488 | 132220 | 32F | 3 | A&Q SITREP | IN msg FOLIO 352 | DB |
| 1489 | 140007 | | | MCpl Alcock on/Spl Bithell off | | |
| 1490 | 14 0111 | 12RBC | Ops | Confirmed ADS run for 14 Nov 70. | Ack. | DB |
| 1491 | 140150 | 12 RBC | Ops | Ref Op SITREP, nothing to report. | Ack. | MRA |
| 1492 | 140156 | 32 | 3 | Leaving your loc for 32C | Ack. Passed to 32C | MRA |
| 1493 | 140248 | | | Capt Berge on/SSM Miller off | | |
| 1494 | 140316 | 12eRBC | Ops | Loss of I Card | IN msg FOLIO 353. To be passed to all stns. Sent 0655. | HR |
| 1495 | 140610 | | | Capt Elrick on/Capt Berge off Sgt Owen on/MCpl Alcock off. | | |
| 1496 | 140655 | 3 | All stns | Lost I Cards. | IN msg FOLIO 353 | HR |
| 1497 | 140747 | 32F | 3 | No ADREP today. | Ack | HR |
| 1498 | 140750 | 3 | VP 15 & 16 | Lost I Cards. | Sent by other means. IN msg FOLIO 353. | HR |
| 1499 | 140809 | CO | Mr Leblanc RIMOUSKI | CO informed Mrs LeBlanc that he will be removing pers from their home eff 150800. | OUT msg FOLIO 125 | HR |
| 1500 | 140817 | 3 | 32C | Have Pte Lagace meet STARLIGHT at RV for pickup to BAGOTVILLE. | Ack. | HR |
| 1501 | 140822 | 31F | 3 | Confirm MOLAR will be in this loc by noon? Yes. | Ack. | HR |
| 1502 | 140828 | 37 | 3 | Leaving your loc for CFB BAGOTVILLE now. | Ack. | 1000038 |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L
(When completed)

SHEET NO: 157

DUTY OFFICER: Capt Elrick

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
OPERATIONS/INTELLIGENCE LOG

DATE: 13 Nov 70

DUTY NCO: Sgt Owen

TIME: FROM 1508 TO 2050

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|---------------|----------------|--|--|---------|
| 1473 | 131508 | SQMS | 2 IC | Sgt Hache JFR arrived at this loc from CFB VALCARTIER. | Ack. | HR |
| 1474 | 131524 | Sgt Hache | CFB VALCARTIER | Capt Pratte. Confirm his arrival here and asked about cartons for return of stores. | OUT msg FOLIO 124 | HR |
| 1475 | 131722 | VP 16 | 3 | A&Q SITREP | IN msg FOLIO 346 | HR |
| 1476 | 131724 | VP 15 | 3 | (through VP 16) A&Q SITREP | IN msg FOLIO 347 | HR |
| 1477 | 131755 | | | Cpl Bithell on/Sgt Owen off | | |
| 1478 | 131807 | Sgt Beauchamp | Ops | Leaving with FRT for CFB VALCARTIER | Ack. | DB |
| 1479 | 131822 | 32 | 3 | In your loc. Closing down. | Ack. | DB |
| 1480 | 131920 | 3 | 32C | Is Pte Lagace in your loc? No. | Ack. | DB |
| 1481 | 131936 | 31B | 3 | Hydro Quebec People here today concerned about burnt-out lights. I passed this message some time ago. Any action yet? Yes, we passed it on, no answer yet. | Ack. | DB |
| 1482 | 121938 | 3 | 32C | Is Pte Lagace at your loc again? Yes, he is. Have him ready to go to BAGOTVILLE tomorrow to see MO. | Ack. Call 32C back when STARLIGHT ETA at his loc | DB |
| 1483 | 131943 | 12 RBC | CO | Ref Surplus Stores. | IN msg FOLIO 348 | DB |
| 1484 | 131955 | 31C | 3 | A&Q SITREP ADREP METREP | IN msg FOLIO 349 IN msg FOLIO 350 IN msg FOLIO 351 | DB |
| 1485 | 132050 | VP 16 | 3 | Closing down on this means. | Ack. | DB |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L
(When completed)

SHEET NO: 156

DUTY OFFICER: Capt Elrick

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
OPERATIONS/INTELLIGENCE LOG

DATE: 13 Nov 70

DUTY NCO: Sgt Owen

TIME: FROM 1200 TO 1500

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|-------------------|-------------------------------|---|---|--------------|
| 1461 | 131200 | | | Capt Elrick on/Capt Berge off Sgt Owen on/MCpl Alcock off | | |
| 1462 | 131201 | VP 16 | 3 | Repeat of lost I Cards. | IN msg FOLIOS 324 & 339 | HR |
| 1463 | 131248 | CO | 12 RBC | Conversation ref VIP 527 relief of our pers at 0800 hrs 15 Nov 70. | OUT msg FOLIO 121 | HR |
| 1464 | 131256 | CO | Cpl Brownridge RIMOUSKI | Subject: VIP 527. Informed him when to expect his relief from task. Inform Mr LeBlanc to phone CO 2200 hrs this date. | OUT msg FOLIO 122. | HR |
| 1465 | 131310 | 3 | 32F | Ref your CDN Savings Bond. Do you want it held here or sent to your loc? Send out with 32 or hold till 32F is in this loc. | Ack. Cpl Siciliano sending with Capt Carruthers. | HR |
| 1466 | 131316 | 3 | 32A | Ref your CDN Savings Bond. Same as above. Reply: Send it to me. | Ack. Cpl Siciliano will send. | HR |
| 1467 | 131322 | 3 | 31B | Ref your CDN Savings Bond. Same as above. Reply: Hold till pers pick it up. | Ack. Cpl Siciliano info. | HR |
| 1468 | 131325 | CFB VALCARTIER | 2 IC | Ref Welfare. Is all satisfactory. Films on way. | IN msg FOLIO 345 | HR |
| 1469 | 131358 | 2 IC | Bell Telephone | Building OK. | Ack. | HR |
| 1470 | 131414 | 32 | 3 | Leaving your loc for 32A loc now. | Ack. | HR |
| 1471 | 131437 | 31B | 3 | Two men from Hydro Quebec at this loc. Names TREMBLAY, GANIEUR. Also Cpl Hulberge wishes to have his Cdn Savings Bond held here till he picks it up. | Ack. | HR |
| 1472 | 131500 | Ops | 12 RBC Ops | ADM SITREP | OUT msg FOLIO 123 | HR 000040 |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 (When completed)

SHEET NO: 155

DUTY OFFICER: Capt Berge

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
OPERATIONS/INTELLIGENCE LOG

DATE: 13 Nov 70

DUTY NCO: MCpl Alcock

TIME: FROM 1027 TO 1159

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|----------|----------------|--|-------------------------|---------|
| 1453 | 131027 | Ops Offr | CFB Valcartier | For Maint Tp. 2149 for CFR 54-45035, 2 ton PU. | OUT msg FOLIO 118. | MRA |
| 1454 | 131028 | 12RBC | 2IC | Close down of VIP 527. | IN msg FOLIO 343 | MRA |
| 1455 | 131044 | Ops Offr | 12RBC | OPS SITREP. Pers Disposition by task. Questioned on serial 1454. | OUT msg FOLIO 119 | MRA |
| 1456 | 131100 | 3 | All Stn | Loss of I Card report. | IN msg FOLIO 324 & 339. | MRA |
| 1457 | 131105 | 2 IC | CFB BAGOTVILLE | ADREP. Pers going on Dental parade. METREP. | OUT msg FOLIO 120. | MRA |
| 1458 | 131130 | 3 | 31C & 32C | METREP sent | OUT msg FOLIO 120. | MRA |
| 1459 | 131135 | 12RBC | Ops | Capt Milleux. Ref Sup Tech Sgt Hache. Also ref Ops ESSAY reduction: 5 Cbt Gp OPS 437 of 130545Z NOV. | IN msg FOLIO 344. | HR |
| 1460 | 131159 | 2 IC | MOLAR | Collection of kit: Only WDR items SUNRAY of sites does not need. | | HR |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L
(When completed)

SHEET NO: 154

DUTY OFFICER: Capt Crosby

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
OPERATIONS/INTELLIGENCE LOG

DATE: 13 Nov 70

DUTY NCO: MCpl Alcock

TIME: FROM 0315 TO 1017

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|-------------------|-----------------|--|---|---------|
| 1440 | 130315 | 12RBC | Ops | Lost I Cards | IN msg FOLIO 339 Entered on Info File. | DB |
| 1441 | 130612 | | | MCpl Alcock on/Cpl Bithell off | | |
| 1442 | 120800 | 32F | 3 | ADREP, AA 7 | Ack, passed to SQMS | MRA |
| 1443 | 130824 | Sgt Johnson | Ops | Request recovery, stuck in low gear. Loc 1 mile SOUTH of VP 16 on road to TADOUSSAC. | Passed to Cpl Powell | MRA |
| 1444 | 130830 | | | Capt Berge on/Capt Crosby off | | |
| 1445 | 130837 | CFB VALCARTIER | Ops | Capt Fife. Parts request on its way now. | IN msg FOLIO 340. passed to LAD. | MRA |
| 1446 | 130844 | 12RBC | Ops | ADS for today cancelled | IN msg FOLIO 341. Ops Offer seen. | MRA |
| 1447 | 130845 | 2IC | Log | Station Wagon left for CFB BAGOTVILLE and JONQUIERRE with MWO Miller, Sgt VanIderstone and Pte Dow. | Ack. | MRA |
| 1448 | 130940 | CFB GAGETOWN | Ops | Capt Gallant. Adm - GAGETOWN/TADOUSSAC. | IN msg FOLIO 342 | MRA |
| 1449 | 130951 | Adm Tp | Ops | Cpl Dalton and MCpl Moores have left for 32. | Ack. | MRA |
| 1450 | 130951 | Adm Tp | Ops | Cpl Justason and Cpl MacNeil have left for 32. | Ack. | MRA |
| 1451 | 131005 | Ops | CFB GAGETOWN | Cpl Siciliano - Pay Office; personal. CO - Maj Blaise; ref PERS officers. | Ack. | MRA |
| 1452 | 131017 | 31A | 3 | (through 31F) Cpl Bell has toothache. Request procedure for dentist. Send to CFB BAGOTVILLE with your own veh. | Ack. | MRA |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L
(When completed)

SHEET NO: 153

DUTY OFFICER: Captt Berge

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
OPERATIONS/INTELLIGENCE LOG

DATE: 12 Nov 70

DUTY NCO: MCpl Alcock

TIME: FROM 1641 TO 0124

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|--------------|----------------|--|--|---------|
| 1425 | 121641 | MCpl Bryne | 2 IC | Ref; personal adm. | Ack. | MRA |
| 1426 | 121646 | Sgt Boucanne | CFB VALCARTIER | Maint Sec. Definate answer on spare parts (serial 1420) by 0900 13 Nov 70. | Ack. | MRA |
| 1427 | 121649 | 31 | 3 | Leaving your loc for 31C | Ack. Passed to 31C | MRA |
| 1428 | 121716 | 32 | 3 | Leaving your loc for 32C | Ack. Passed to 32C | MRA |
| 1429 | 121800 | | | Sgt May on/MCpl Alcock off | | |
| 1430 | 121805 | VP15 & 16 | 3 | A&Q SITREP | IN msg FOLIO 332 | RJM |
| 1431 | 122000 | VP 16 | 3 | Permission to close down? Close down until 0800 tomorrow. | | RJM |
| 1432 | 122000 | 31C | 3 | A&Q SITREP ADREP METREP | IN msg FOLIO 333 IN msg FOLIO 334 IN msg FOLIO 335 | RJM |
| 1433 | 122132 | Miss Ellis | 3 | I wish Pte Valleux to phone me at 506-357-6428. | Passed to 31B at 122140 | RJM |
| 1434 | 122210 | 32F | 3 | A&Q SITREP METREP | IN msg FOLIO 336 IN msg FOLIO 337 | RJM |
| 1435 | 122304 | 12RBC | 2IC | Lt Fournier. Question ref VIP tasks being located inside or outside? | IN msg FOLIO 338 | RJM |
| 1436 | 122315 | 12 RBC | 2IC | Personal msg for Capt Berge from Capt Jeddry | Capt Berge to see. Placed on Offr's Info File. | RJM |
| 1437 | 122350 | LO | 12RBC | ADS run - SITREP only. SITREP: nothing to report. | Ack. | RJM |
| 1438 | 130001 | | | Cpl Bithell on/Sgt May off | | |
| 1439 | 130124 | 12RBC | Ops | Lt Fournier. Your air request for hel 120800 R been cancelled.(ref IN msg FOLIO 313) | Ops Offr to see. Placed on Offr's Info File. | 1000043 |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L
(When completed)

SHEET NO: 152

DUTY OFFICER: Capt Berge

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
OPERATIONS/INTELLIGENCE LOG

DATE: 12 Nov 70

DUTY NCO: MCpl Alcock

TIME: FROM 1517 TO 1637

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|-------------------|-------------------|---|--|------------|
| 1418 | 121517 | 12 RBC | Ops | Originator 5 CBT GP OPS 415 of 110500Z Loss of I Card Originator 5 Cbt Gp OPS 417 of 111100Z SITREP 55 Originator 5 Cbt Gp OPS 418 of 111100Z Sommaire De Renseignements No 44 Originator 5 Cbt Gp OPS 421 of 111710Z Militia Trg Originator 5 Cbt Gp LOG 110 of 111900Z Main support Night Observation Devices Tripod mounted. Originator 5 Cbt Gp OPS 422 of 112025Z SITREP 56 Originator 5 Cbt GP OPS 424 of 112300Z INTSUM 45 Originator 5 Cbt Gp OPS 425 of 1120115Z INTREP 89 | IN msg FOLIO 324 IN msg FOLIO 325 IN msg FOLIO 326 IN msg FOLIO 327 IN msg FOLIO 328 IN msg FOLIO 329 IN msg FOLIO 330 IN msg FOLIO 331 | |
| 1419 | 121535 | Capt Blair | CFB GAGETOWN | To Capt Jazey ref IN msg FOLIO 322 | (serial 1408) | MRA MRA |
| 1420 | 121538 | CFB VALCARTIER | 2 IC | Lt Langros. Require additional clutch plate, pressure plate, pan gasket, rear main oil seal for CFR 54-32325. | Ack. | MRA |
| 1421 | 121610 | 3B | 3 | In your cloc, closing down. | Ack. | MRA |
| 1422 | 121615 | 2 IC | CRB BAGOTVILLE | Request money for payment of meal allowance. | Ack. | MRA |
| 1423 | 121620 | CO | Ops | Memorandum to All Ranks. | OUT msg FOLIO 117 | MRA |
| 1424 | 121637 | 32A | 3 | (through 31A) I have a person by the name of PAUL ELMOND who wishes to look over the site for the purpose of making a film for the CREST FILM PRODUCTIONS. | From CO. OK as long as NO pictures taken at this time. Ack. | |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 (When completed)

SHEET NO: 151

DUTY OFFICER: Capt Berge

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
OPERATIONS/INTELLIGENCE LOG

DATE: 12 Nov 70

DUTY NCO: MCpl Alcock

TIME: FROM 1231 TO 1510

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|-----------------|--------------------------|--|------------------------------------|---------|
| 1407 | 121231 | 32F | 3 | Leaving your loc for 32B | Ack | MRA |
| 1408 | 121245 | CFB GAGETOWN | Ops | Capt Jazey for Capt Blair ref BGI Capt Blair was re-writing. | IN msg FOLIO 322 | MRA |
| 1409 | 121302 | 2 IC | 12RBC Ops | Pers disposition and veh state. Advised that ADS for to-day is advanced to 1345 hrs. | Ack. | MRA |
| 1410 | 121310 | Z39 | 3 | Leaving your loc for ADS | Ack. | MRA |
| 1411 | 121350 | 3B | 3 | I am in loc of ADS. Have you dispatched anybody yet. Yes, Z39. I am now proceeding to VP 16. | Ack. | MRA |
| 1412 | 121415 | 2 IC | Bell Telephone | Building OK | Ack. | MRA |
| 1413 | 121420 | Cpl Benoit | Ops | Leaving for VP 15 with Cpl Stafford | Ack. | MRA |
| 1414 | 121436 | CFB GAGETOWN | 2 IC | Rear party reference Birth report for Cpl Garnier, promotion Pte Masiuk | Passed to 31A. IN msg FOLIO 323 | MRA |
| 1415 | 121450 | 31F | Corpus Problem 002 | Established comms. Their loc TEXAS, GR 334585. | Unit 13th Cavalry? | MRA |
| 1416 | 121502 | 2 IC | 12RBC Ops | ADM SITREP | No change. | MRA |
| 1417 | 121510 | Z 39 | 3 | In your loc closing down. | Ack. | MRA |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L
(When completed)

SHEET NO: 150

DUTY OFFICER: Capt Crosby

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
OPERATIONS/INTELLIGENCE LOG

DATE: 12 Nov 70

DUTY NCO: MCpl Pinsent

TIME: FROM 1122 TO 1200

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|----------------|----------------|--|---------------------------------------|---------|
| 1402 | 121122 | 3 | VP 16 | Ref space heaters. They are no longer required. | Msg passed to Hydro Quebec pers. Ack. | SP |
| 1403 | 121123 | 3 | CFB BAGOTVILLE | ADREP | OUT msg FOLIO 115 | SP |
| 1404 | 121129 | CFB BAGOTVILLE | 3 | METREP. Next 24 hrs clody with possibility of scattered rain tomorrow evening. Max temp 55°F, min 40°F. Winds light from SOUTHEAST. Long range forecast: light snow Sat morning. | Passed to all stns. | RJB |
| 1405 | 121145 | CFB VALCARTIER | 39A | Q representative will arrive at your loc prior to Monday. | Passed to SQMS | SP |
| 1406 | 121200 | | | MCpl Alcock on/MCpl Pinsent off Capt Berge on/Capt Crosby off | | |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L
(When completed)

SHEET NO: 139 149

DUTY OFFICER: Capt Elrick

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
OPERATIONS/INTELLIGENCE LOG

DATE: 12 Nov 70

DUTY NCO: MCpl Pinsent

TIME: FROM 0943 TO 1111

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|------------|-----------------|--|---|---------|
| 1387 | 120943 | Rear Party | Ops | Adm details discussed. | IN msg FOLIO 321 | SP |
| 1388 | 120954 | 3 | 31C | Are you coming in for your ADREP today? Yes, about 1200 or 1300 hrs. | Ack | SP |
| 1389 | 120958 | 3 | 32C | Do you have Kematch's combat jacket. | Ack. | SP |
| 1390 | 120959 | 32C | 3 | Yes, will send it in. | Ack. | SP |
| 1391 | 121022 | 31F | 3 | Ask 39D when barber can come to this loc? Cannot come today, future info to follow. | Ack. | SP |
| 1392 | 121035 | 39 | 31 | Are you coming to this loc today? Yes. | Ack. | SP |
| 1393 | 121036 | 39 | 32F | Are you coming to this loc today? No. Come to this loc about noon. Roger. | Ack. | SP |
| 1394 | 121040 | 31 | 3 | Will be in you loc about 1600. | Ack. | SP |
| 1395 | 121045 | 39B | 3 | Leaving your loc for VP 16 & VP 15. | Ack. | SP |
| 1396 | 121047 | 39A | 32B | Tell MCpl Byrne to go to a tele and contact this loc. SUNRAY MINOR wants to discuss a personal matter. | Ack. | SP |
| 1397 | 121050 | VP 16 | 3 | Can you tell me who ordered space heaters from Hydro Quebec? No. VP 16 will keep them there. | Ack. Will find out and let you know. | SP |
| 1398 | 121100 | 39B | CFB PETAWAWA | To 8CH request for plaques. | OUT msg FOLIO 113 | SP |
| 1399 | 121101 | 3 | All pers | Op ESSAY Adm Instruction passed to all pers. | OUT msg FOLIO 114 | SP |
| 1400 | 121102 | 32F | 3 | Coming to your loc. | Ack. | SP |
| 1401 | 121111 | 32C | 3 | Ref A&Q SITREP 11 Nov change K to read 33. | Ack. Passed to SQMS | SP |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L
(When completed)

SHEET NO: 138 148

DUTY OFFICER: Capt Elrick

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
OPERATIONS/INTELLIGENCE LOG

DATE: 11 Nov 70

DUTY NCO: Sgt May

TIME: FROM 1900 TO 0928

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|-----------|----------|---|--|---------|
| 1372 | 111900 | 12eRBC | Ops Offr | Confirmation of Hel recce. We will be informed of ETA, ETD hel, by phone. | IN msg FOLIO 313 | RJM |
| 1373 | 112008 | 32F | 3 | A&Q SITREP | IN msg FOLIO 314 | RJM |
| 1374 | 112030 | 31C | 3 | A&Q SITREP ADREP METREP | IN msg FOLIO 315 IN msg FOLIO 316 IN msg FOLIO 317 | RJM |
| 1375 | 112204 | BLUEBELL | Ops | FRT here to repair $\frac{1}{2}$ ton -675 engine & clutch. | CFB VALCARTIER informed. | RJM |
| 1376 | 112245 | CO 12eRBC | CO | Conversation Lt Col Savard/Maj Milner | IN msg FOLIO 318, 2IC and Ops Offr info. | RJM |
| 1377 | 112320 | 12eRBC | Ops Offr | Confirmation of hel task. Dep ST HUBERT 0800 arr 1130 hrs 13 Nov. Total 50 min airtime for task. | Ops Offr informed. | RJM |
| 1378 | 112355 | Sgt May | Ops | SHQ A&Q SITREP | IN msg FOLIO 319 | RJM |
| 1379 | 112359 | | | Sgt Owen on/Sgt May off | Ack. | HR |
| 1380 | 120600 | | | MCpl Pinsent on/Sgt Owen off | Ack. | SP |
| 1381 | 120740 | 32C | 3 | ADREP | IN msg FOLIO 320 | SP |
| 1382 | 120810 | VP 16 | 3 | Radio check, long areial not work. OK. | Ack. | SP |
| 1383 | 120820 | 32 | 3 | In your loc, closing down. | Ack. | BP |
| 1384 | 120822 | 3 | 32C | Ref your ADREP, explain HG? STARLIGHT SCOPE. | Ack. | SP |
| 1385 | 120858 | Z32 | 3 | Leaving your loc for 32C | Ack. | SP |
| 1386 | 120928 | Z32 | 3 | Info 32F at your loc that the oil stove he is interested in has a broken carb and he can have it for nothing. | Ack. | SP |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L
(When completed)

SHEET NO: 239/47

DUTY OFFICER: Capt Elrick

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
OPERATIONS/INTELLIGENCE LOG

DATE: 11 Nov 70

DUTY NCO: Cpl Bithell

TIME: FROM 1601 TO 1829

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|--------|-----|--|---|---------|
| 1361 | 111601 | VP 16 | 3 | Radio check. OK | Ack | DB |
| 1362 | 111630 | 39B | 3 | On way to your loc from 32B | Ack | DB |
| 1363 | 111650 | VP 16 | 3 | A&Q SITREP VP 15 VP 16 | IN msg FOLIO 310 IN msg FOLIO 311 | DB |
| 1364 | 111700 | 3 | 31A | For 32A. Is it a shear pin or a key that is missing on 32A veh? Key is broken and the bolt that holds it is missing. | Ack. BLUEBELL wants suitable time for him to come to 32A loc. to look at veh. | DB |
| 1365 | 111705 | 3 | 31A | For 32A. Veh will be coming in on shower run and can bring veh over to BLUEBELL then. | Ack. BLUEBELL informed. | DB |
| 1366 | 111710 | 39B | 3 | In this loc. Closed down. | Ack. | DB |
| 1367 | 111715 | 3 | 32B | For ADREP and A&Q SITREP, add serial JB when referring to STARLIGHT SCOPE. | Ack. Info all ops(see file) | DB |
| 1368 | 111720 | 3 | 32 | Did you go to BAGOTVILLE? No. 32 will go with staff car in morning to BAGOTVILLE. | Ack. | DB |
| 1369 | 111800 | | | Sgt May on/Cpl Bithell off. | | |
| 1370 | 111800 | 12eRBC | Ops | 1) Do we have any pers trained on weapon scopes STARLIGHT? Yes. 2) We are sending some more down to you on 12 Nov 70. | Passed to SQMS, Ops Offr 2 IC. NOTE: There may be some mistake on this entry as it seemed Capt Lentjees was unsure these were STARLIGHT DEVICES. | RJM |
| 1371 | 111829 | 12eRBC | 2IC | 1) Confirmed STARLIGHT wpn scopes. 2) Discussion re hel landing sites with Capt Savoie. | See above. Ops Offr seen. IN msg FOLIO 312. | RJM |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L
(When completed)

SHEET NO: 2 ~~136~~ 146

DUTY OFFICER: Capt Elrick

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
OPERATIONS/INTELLIGENCE LOG

DATE: 11 Nov 70

DUTY NCO: Cpl Bithell

TIME: FROM 1500 TO 1600

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|-----------|----------------|---|--|---------|
| 1349 | 111500 | 39B | 3 | Leaving for 32B loc (serial 1345) | Ack. | DB |
| 1350 | 111500 | BLUEBELL | Ops | 31A veh now mobile (serial 1331) | Ack. | DB |
| 1351 | 111505 | 39B | 3 | Info MOLAR-31 is not to tamper with STARLIGHT equip until my return. | Ack. | DB |
| 1352 | 111508 | MOLAR | Ops | POL veh returned. | Ack. | DB |
| 1353 | 111515 | PRONTO | CFB BAGOTVILLE | Phone Ops ref size of FORESTVILLE airstrip. OUT msg FOLIO 111) | | DB |
| 1354 | 111514 | 31 | 3 | In your loc. Closed down. | Ack. | DB |
| 1355 | 111526 | Pte Dow | Ops | Returned from ADS run. L19 landed at 1545 and left 1555 hrs. | Ack. | DB |
| 1356 | 111527 | 2 IC | 12RBC Ops | Request aircraft planning data. | Ack. | DB |
| 1357 | 111540 | 39B | 3 | At 32B loc. | Ack. | DB |
| 1358 | 111542 | 31 | 3 | Leaving your loc for 31 Loc. | Ack. | DB |
| 1359 | 111543 | 12RBC Ops | 2IC | Capt Jeddry reiterated request for MOLAR rep. CO 12RBC not in agreement. CO 12RBC will discuss with CO C Sqn. | Ack. CO informed. | DB |
| 1360 | 111600 | ADS | Ops | Received on ADS OPS 403 of 101005Z: INTREP 87 OPS 404 of 101130Z: SITREP 53 OPS 405 of 101150Z: Summary of events No 42. OPS 408 of 101615Z: Wearing of poppies. OPS 410 of 101830Z: SITREP 54 OPS 413 of 102310Z: Summary of events No 43 Editorial by Claude Ryan of Le Devoir | IN msg FOLIO 303 IN msg FOLIO 304 IN msg FOLIO 305 IN msg FOLIO 306 IN msg FOLIO 307 IN msg FOLIO 308 IN msg FOLIO 309 | |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L
(When completed)

SHEET NO: 135-145

DUTY OFFICER: Capt Crosby

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
OPERATIONS/INTELLIGENCE LOG

DATE: 11 Nov 70

DUTY NCO: Col Bithell

TIME: FROM 1358 TO 1445

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|-----------------|-----------|-------------------|-------------------|---|---|--------------|
| 1339 | 111358 | 32F | 3 | In 32C loc. Closed down. | Ack. | DB |
| 1340 | 111402 | 39B | 3 | In this loc. | Ack | DB |
| 1341 | 111408 | CFB VALCARTIER | 2 IC | Maj Boulieu question ADREP (OUT msg FOLIO 102) on spare parts. | Ack. | DB |
| 1342 | 111412 | 32C | 3 | Can 39B come out and show us how to hook up viewing device? 39B replied; Do not open till my arrival. | Ack. | DB |
| 1343 | 111417 | 39B | 32C | Is viewing device for you or 32B? For 32B. 39B will RV with 32 at 32B loc to hook device up. Should be there between 1900-2000 hrs. | Ack. 39B going to 31Loc first to hook up STARLIGHT. | DB |
| 1344 | 111423 | VP 16 | 3 | Radio check. OK | Ack. | DB |
| 1345 | 111425 | 39B | 32C | c/S 31 has not picked up his STARLIGHT yet (ref serial 1343). I will come to your loc now, at what time? 1530 hrs. | Ack. | DB |
| 1346 | 111430 | 2 IC | Bell Telephone | Building check. All OK | Ack. | DB |
| 1347 | 111435 | 2 IC | 12eRBC | Asked Duty Offr to see if a MOLAR rep could come to this loc this week. Will see what they can do. ADM SITREP | OUT msg FOLIO 112 | DB |
| 1348 | 111445 | CFB VALCARTIER | 2 IC | Asked for serial & stock nos of parts previously ordered for 31C chain saw by Maj Boulieu. | Ack. | DB 000051 |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L
(When completed)

SHEET NO: ~~147~~ 1484

DUTY OFFICER: Capt Crosby

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
OPERATIONS/INTELLIGENCE LOG

DATE: 1 Nov 70

DUTY NCO: Cpl Bithell

TIME: FROM 1219 TO 1351

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|----------|----------|--|---|---------|
| 1330 | 111219 | 32A | 3 | Winch on our veh N/S because key on shaft that comes from the transfer case is missing. | Ack. Info BLUEBELL | DB |
| 1331 | 111225 | 31A | 3 | My veh broken down about 4 miles from Ferry at the RED TROUT INN (SOUTH from TADOUSSAC). | BLUEBELL informed and proceeding to loc. | DB |
| 1332 | 111237 | 3 | 31C, 32C | METREP sent. | Ack. | DB |
| 1333 | 111238 | Cps Offr | 31A | What is weather like in your loc? Mild, overcast, visibility clear. | Ack. | DB |
| 1334 | 111305 | 39B | 3 | In 32 loc. | Ack. | DB |
| 1335 | 111312 | 002 | ? | Do you want me to pass that msg# onto 006? Yes. | This jamming msg heard at c/s 3 and subsequently the jamming unit identified as 13th Cavalry (US). This jamming unusual and non-deliberate. | DB |
| 1336 | 111324 | 39B | 3 | Leaving for VP 1 from 32C | Ack. | DB |
| 1337 | 111340 | Fte Dow | Cps | Leaving on ADS run. | Ack. | DB |
| 1338 | 111351 | 32B | 3 | Small red & grey hel over my area. Type unknown. Has pontoons. Now moving NORTH along my "In" route. | Ack. | DB |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 143

DUTY OFFR: Capt Elrick

(When Completed)

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 11 Nov 70

DUTY NCO: Sgt Owen

TIME: FROM 1007 TO 1157

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|----------------|-------------------|---|---|---------|
| 1320 | 111007 | MCpl Fushie | Ops | Leaving for VP 15 now | Ack | HR |
| 1321 | 111020 | 31B | 3 | CF 5 over his loc flying from SOUTHWEST. | Ack | HR |
| 1322 | 111022 | 3 | VP 16 | Keep your TV you rented, you will be reimbursed for cost. | Ack | HR |
| 1323 | 111047 | Ops Offr | 12RBC | Talked with Capt Gabnon ref equip required in Op ESSAY tasks in future. | OUT msg FOLIO 107 | HR |
| 1324 | 111048 | Ops Offr | 12RBC | Talked with Capt Mailleaux ref Pers disposition and veh state | OUT msg FOLIO 108 | HR |
| 1325 | 111053 | 3B | All stns | All available pers at sites to gather near a radio set to observe Remembrance Day ceremony. | Ack. | HR |
| 1326 | 111058 | 3B | All stn | In keeping with Remembrance Day, the poem "IN FLANDERS FIELDS" was read and 2 minutes silence was observed simultaneously with each pers on parade at this loc. | Ack | HR |
| 1327 | 111145 | Ops Offr | CFB VALCARTIER | Phoned Base Duty Offr with a 2149 request. Replace engine, clutch pressure plate on veh #53-41675. | OUT msg FOLIO 109 | HR |
| 1328 | 111150 | | | Cpl Bithell on/Sgt Owen off | | |
| 1329 | 111151 | Ops Offr | CFB BAGOTVILLE | ADREP Received METREP | OUT msg FOLIO 110, informed SSM & SQMS IN msg FOLIO 301, passed to 31C & 32C | |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 142

(When Completed)

WTY OFFR: Capt Crosby

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 10 Nov 70

WTY NCO: Cpl Bithell

TIME: FROM 2141 TO 0955

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|------|----------|---|--|---------|
| 1309 | 102141 | 31C | 3 | Weather report from all c/s 31. Overcast, high ceiling, wind about 5-10 mph from EAST to WEST, temp just above freezing. | | DB |
| 1310 | 110006 | | | MCpl Alcock on/Cpl Bithell off | | MRA |
| 1311 | 110010 | LO | 12RBC | 1) OPS SITREP - no change. 2) ADS - a) as per normal b) 12eRBC to send other copies of air photos. c) They have METREP of rain and fog for tomorrow. | Copy placed on file for Ops Offr info. OUT msg FOLIO 106. | MRA |
| 1312 | 110040 | | | Capt Berge on/Capt Crosby off | | |
| 1313 | 110527 | 31A | 31C | My SUNRAY leaving for VP 1 now. | Ack | MRA |
| 1314 | 110600 | | | Sgt Owen on/MCpl Alcock off | Ack | |
| 1315 | 110630 | 3 | Log | Capt Elrick on/Capt Berge off A&Q SITREP for 10 Nov 70 | IN msg FOLIO 299 | HR |
| 1316 | 110800 | 3 | ALL stns | From 38. Sheer pins for winches now available. All veh must be checked for serviceability of winches and carry 3 spare sheer pins. | Ack. | HR |
| 1317 | 110840 | 32F | 3 | 4 sheer pins require winch on veh #636 NS (Pins for 2½ ton) | 38 phoned and MOLAR informed. | HR |
| 1318 | 110850 | 39D | 3 | A&Q SITREP 11 Nov 70 | IN msg FOLIO 300 | HR |
| 1319 | 110955 | 31 | 3 | Leaving your loc now. | Ack | HR |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 141

(When Completed)

UNIT OFFICER: Capt. Crosby

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 10 Nov 70

UNIT NCO: Cpl Bithell

TIME: FROM 1900 TO 2130

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|------------|------------|---|---|---------|
| 1297 | 101900 | Sgt Hobday | Capt Blair | Discussed disciplinary problems with Sgt Hobday ref Cpl Biggar. | Ack. | DB |
| 1298 | 101930 | 32F | 3 | A&Q SITREP | IN msg FOLIO 296 | DB |
| 1299 | 102000 | 2IC | Ops | Returned to VP 1 with MCpl Alcock | Ack. | DB |
| 1300 | 102001 | 32C | 3 | A&Q SITREP | IN msg FOLIO 297 | DB |
| 1301 | 102012 | 31B | 3 | Check on cut-off date for Bonds? | Ack. | DB |
| 1302 | 102017 | 31C | 3 | Correction on A&Q SITREP serial E should read 1720 NOT 1800. | Ack. Reason for this will appear on tomorrow's ADREP. | DB |
| 1303 | 102022 | B | 31B | Ref Bonds, the papers must be in paymaster's hands by 15 Nov 70. | Ack. | DB |
| 1304 | 102024 | B9 | 3 | In your loc, closing down. | Ack. | DB |
| 1305 | 102055 | VP 16 | 3 | Nothing to report/ Two items of mail at this loc/ Am unhooking from tower now, still have small set on all night. | Ack. | DB |
| 1306 | 102120 | 2 IC | Ops | Cpl Fisher WB in hospital in BAGOTVILLE under observation. Wpn #3L9992 in guard room with 20 rds 7.62 mm locked up. | Ack. Entered on Sqn Disposition board. | DB |
| 1307 | 102125 | 12RBC | Ops | Ref night vision eqpt. | IN msg FOLIO 298 | DB |
| 1308 | 102130 | 2 IC | Ops | Pte Douthwaite to come off excused duty and return to 31B tomorrow 11 Nov 70. | Ack. | DB |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 (When Completed)

SHEET NO: 140

ATTY OFFR: Capt Elrick

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 10 Nov 70

ATTY NCO: MCpl Pinsent

TIME: FROM 1605 TO 1858

| NO | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|------|-----------|------------|-----|---|--|---------|
| 1286 | 101605 | 3 | 31 | Your veh is ready to be picked up. | Ack. | SP |
| 1287 | 101607 | 32 | 3 | Do you have any veh going to BAGOTVILLE tomorrow? No. | Ack. | SP |
| 1288 | 101610 | 31 | 3B | Can you have my veh delivered to my loc? Don't have the people for such "A" task at this time. | Ack. | SP |
| 1289 | 101616 | 3B | 31 | Your veh will leave this loc at approx 1800 hrs. | Ack. | SP |
| 1290 | 101702 | 31 | 3B | Proceeding to your loc with Cpl Biggar. Have a spare pers with me. I will take my veh back with me. | Ack. | SP |
| 1291 | 101707 | QM | 3 | POL veh returned to this loc. | Ack. | SP |
| 1292 | 101755 | | | Cpl Bithell on/MCpl Pinsent off | | |
| 1293 | 101812 | VP 16 | 3 | SUNRAY will be arriving a little late at your loc./ VP 16 sent his & VP 15s A&Q SITREPs. | IN msg FOLIO 294 (VP 16) IN msg FOLIO 295 (VP 15) | DB |
| 1294 | 101830 | Capt Blair | Ops | 31 in this loc with 31F and Cpl Biggar | Ack. | DB |
| 1295 | 101840 | SSM | Ops | Cpl Biggar under Open Arrest in Bell Bldg. | Ack, | DB |
| 1296 | 101858 | 39 | 3 | Leaving for VP 16 | Ack | DB |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 139

(When Completed)

DUTY OFFR: Capt Elrick

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 10 Nov 70/544

DUTY NCO: MCpl Pinsent

TIME: FROM 1444 TO _____

| LOCAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|-------|-----------|-------------------|-------|---|--|--|
| 1280 | 101444 | ADS | Ops | Received on ADS Amdt 4, SOPs for Op ESSAY Reward posters Info Bulletin 5/70 of 081800 R. OPS 399 of 09 Nov - Hippie Fire bombs Op ESSAY Loc & Str return OPS 75 of 090345R; Allocation of Freq LOG 101 of 090325; Pers eqpt sup return OP 389 of 091100Z; SITREP No 51 OP 390 of 091100Z; Summary of Ops OPS 392 of 091645Z; Ref Info Bulletin 5 OPS 393 of 091950Z; Ref Info Bulletin 5 OPS 394 of 092015Z; SITREP 52 OPS 395 of 092115Z; INTREP 86 OPS 397 of 092210Z; Ref Info Bulletin 5 OPS 400 of 100110Z; INTSUM OPS 401 of 100130Z; Ref Info Bulletin 5 | Placed in SOPs IN msg FOLIO 279 IN msg FOLIO 280 IN msg FOLIO 281 IN msg FOLIO 282 IN msg FOLIO 283 IN msg FOLIO 284 IN msg FOLIO 285 IN msg FOLIO 286 IN msg FOLIO 287 IN msg FOLIO 288 IN msg FOLIO 289 IN msg FOLIO 290 IN msg FOLIO 291 IN msg FOLIO 292 IN msg FOLIO 293 | SP SP SP SP SP SP SP SP SP SP SP SP SP SP SP SP SP |
| 1281 | 101445 | 31B | 3 | CF 5 buzzing towers. | Ack. | SP |
| 1282 | 101504 | 32B | 3 | CF 5 buzzing towers from NORTHWEST. | Ack. | SP |
| 1283 | 101505 | CFB BAGOTVILLE | Ops | 2IC phoned and was asked to bring committal orders and punishment warrants. | Ack. | SP |
| 1284 | 101520 | Ops Offr | 12RBC | ADM SITREP | OUT msg FOLIO 105 | SP |
| 1285 | 101544 | 3 | 31B | Ref Bonds - payments by installment or cash?/ By installment. | Ack | SP |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 138

(When Completed)

DUTY OFFR: Capt Elrick

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 10 Nov 70

DUTY NCO: MCpl Pinsent

TIME: FROM 1356 TO 1440

| NO | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|------|-----------|-------------|-------------------|---|--------------------|---------|
| 1271 | 101356 | 3B | 31 | My 2½ ton should return soon, then I will go to your loc. | Ack. | SP |
| 1272 | 101401 | 3B | 31 | WO Ovens is in 31A loc, at the restaurant. He can take care of that problem for you. | Ack. | SP |
| 1273 | 101416 | Ops Offr | Bell Telephone | Bell telephone bldg check. Bldg OK | Ack. | SP |
| 1274 | 101420 | VP 16 | 3 | What time is 39 and his SUNRAY coming to this loc? | Trip cancelled. | SP |
| 1275 | 101425 | 39 | VP 16 | I will come to your loc later this afternoon and stay for supper. | | SP |
| 1276 | 101426 | Ops | Rear Party | Ref Cpl Biggar - Adm details | OUT msg FOLIO 104. | SP |
| 1277 | 101432 | Ops | CFB BAGOTVILLE | Asked Guard Room to have Capt Berge phone here before leaving that loc. | Ack. | SP |
| 1278 | 101437 | 31B | 3 | Hel flying over this loc. | Ack. | SP |
| 1279 | 101440 | 32B | 3 | Hel flying over this loc. No marking. Don't think it belongs to Quebec Hydro. From 39; I checked it out yesterday, it is a civilian working for Quebec Hydro. | Ack. | SP |
| 1280 | | | | | | |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L
(When Completed)

SHEET NO: 137

OFFR: Capt Elrick

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 10 Nov 70

NCO: Cpl Comeau

TIME: FROM 1205 TO 1353

| TIME | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|------|-----------|---------------|----------|--|-------------------|---------|
| 1257 | 101205 | 3 | VP 16 | METREP | Ack | JDC |
| 1258 | 101205 | 31 | 3 | CF 5 over my loc heading NORTH | Ack | JDC |
| 1259 | 101206 | 32C | 3 | CF 5 over my loc heading NORTH | Ack | JDC |
| 1260 | 101207 | 32A | Log | Leaving this loc now. | Ack. | JDC |
| 1261 | 101210 | 31A | 31C | CF 5 over my loc heading NORTH | Ack | RJM |
| 1262 | 101215 | | | Sgt May on/Cpl Comeau off | | |
| 1263 | 101245 | | | MCpl Pinsent on/Sgt May off | | |
| 1264 | 101310 | Ops Offr | 12RBC | Maj Newell given pers disposition, the veh state, and air recce of LZ ^{REVISED} | OUT msg FOLIO 103 | SP |
| 1265 | 101340 | 39A | 3 | Leaving your loc. Permission to close down. | Ack. | SP |
| 1266 | 101342 | 32B | 3 | Ask SUNRAY 32B to locate coloured green pencils or coloured paint and bring them to this loc. | Ack. | SP |
| 1267 | 101345 | 32B | 3 | Has 32B veh left your loc? Yes. | | SP |
| 1268 | 101346 | Sgt Hobday | Ops Offr | Ref Cpl Biggar | IN msg FOLIO 278 | SP |
| 1269 | 101352 | 31 | 3B | Can you give me est time of repair on my veh. | Ack. | SP |
| 1270 | 101353 | 3B | 31 | Ref your last, No. Hasen't been insp yet. | Ack | SP |

OPERATION: ESSAY

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When Completed)

SHEET NO: 136

DUTY OFFR: Capt Berge

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 10 Nov 70

DUTY NCO: Cpl Comeau

TIME: FROM 0915 TO _____

| SECTAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|----------------|----------------|---|---|-----------------------|
| 1242 | 100915 | 31 | 3 | 31 will bring veh in. 31F will return pers. | 2IC has seen. | JDC |
| 1243 | 100940 | 2IC | Ops | 2IC, MCpl alcock, Cpl Fisher, Pte Dow to CFB BAGOTVILLE | CO has seen | JDC |
| 1244 | 100945 | CFB VALCARTIER | Ops | Reference Chain saws - spark plug size | IN msg FOLIO 273, Ops Offr has seen | JDC |
| 1245 | 100956 | Ops Offr | 12RBC | Ref SITREP and VIP Guard policy | OUT msg FOLIO 101 | JDC |
| 1246 | 101008 | 3B | 32B | For 32- Parts to repair veh are in. | Ack. | JDC |
| 1247 | 101010 | 32B | 3B | Veh on way in for gas. | Ack. SEAGULL has seen | JDC |
| 1248 | 101015 | VP 16 | 3 | Radio check | Ack. | JDC |
| 1249 | 101030 | 32A | Ops | In this loc. | Ack by Ops offr and informed about parts for his veh. | JDC |
| 1250 | 101035 | CANEX | Ops | Reference films - Do we want them? | IN msg FOLIO 274 | JDC |
| 1251 | 101100 | 39C | Ops | Back in this location. | Ops Offr has seen | JDC |
| 1252 | 101110 | 31F | 3 | Leaving your loc now. | Ack. | RME |
| 1253 | 101115 | 12RBC | CO | Col Savard reference his visit. | IN msg FOLIO 275 | JDC |
| 1254 | 101115 | MONTREAL | CO | Paymaster reference times, date of arrival and departure of troops for GAGETO WN/TADOUSSAC. | IN msg FOLIO 276 | JDC |
| 1255 | 101120 | Ops | CFB BAGOTVILLE | ADREP | OUT msg FOLIO 102, CO has seen | JDC |
| 1256 | 101130 | CFB BAGOTVILLE | LO | METREP | IN msg FOLIO 277, passed to 31C & 32C | JDC ⁰⁰⁰⁰⁶⁰ |

OPERATION: ESSAY

CONFIDENTIAL

SHEET NO: 135

DUTY OFFR: Capt Crosby

(When Completed)

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 10 Nov 70

DUTY NCO: Cpl Bithell

TIME: FROM 0600 TO 0908

| SECTAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|----------------|-------|---|----------------------------------|---------|
| 1228 | 100600 | 39C | 3 | Returning with MOUNTAIN TOP to 31C loc. | Ack | DB |
| 1229 | 100605 | | | MCpl Alcock on/Cpl Bithell off | | |
| 1230 | 100750 | 32 | 3 | In your loc. Closed down. | Ack | MRA |
| 1231 | 100751 | MCpl Pushie | 3 | Leaving your loc with Cpl Justason for all C/S 31 | Ack | MRA |
| 1232 | 100755 | ADM | 3 | A&Q SITREP | IN msg FOLIO 270 | MRA |
| 1233 | 100805 | 3 | VP 16 | CO will visit your loc today with his SUNRAY. Insure all your pers are at your loc. | Ack. | MRA |
| 1234 | 100813 | 3 | 31C | Inform 39C that the cowling for the generator to go back to CFB BAGOTVILLE. Has to be brought in. | Ack | MRA |
| 1235 | 100820 | 32F | 3 | Through 31C, ADREP | IN msg FOLIO 271, phoned to SQMS | MRA |
| 1236 | 100828 | 31C | 3 | 39C in my loc now. | Ack. | MRA |
| 1237 | 100831 | 32 | 3 | Leaving your loc now. | Ack | MRA |
| 1238 | 100834 | 39C | 3 | HOOKUP. | Ack | MRA |
| 1239 | 100845 | | | Cpl Comeau on/MCpl Alcock off | | |
| 1240 | 100858 | CFB VALCARITER | Ops | From Base Sup, reference Supply demand No 128 | IN msg FOLIO 272, 2IC to see | JDC |
| 1241 | 100908 | 2IC | Log | Cpl MacNeil, MA, given 48 hrs ex duty eff 09 Nov 70 | Has seen. 2IC has seen. | JDC |

OPERATION: BSSAY
DUTY OFFR: Capt Elrick
DUTY NCO: Sgt Owen

C O N F I D E N T I A L
(When Completed)

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
Operations/Intelligence Log

SHEET NO: 134

DATE: 09 Nov 70

TIME: FROM 2019 TO 0515

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|-------|-------|--|--------------------|---------|
| 1213 | 092019 | 31C | 3 | A&Q SITREP | IN msg FOLIO 268 | HR |
| 1214 | 092032 | 12RBC | 2IC | Telcon: Lt Col Sivard will call CO before departing tomorrow. | CO to be informed. | HR |
| 1215 | 092047 | 32 | 3 | Leaving your loc now. | Ack. | HR |
| 1216 | 092204 | 31 | 3 | Inform 3B that I will require my veh to be picked up at 31C loc 10 Nov 70. | Ack. | HR |
| 1217 | 092330 | 39C | 3 | Leaving your loc for 31C | Ack. | |
| 1218 | 092340 | | | Cpl Bithell on/Sgt Owen off | | |
| 1219 | 100002 | 2IC | 12RBC | SITREP - no change. There will be an ADS run 10 Nov 70. | Ack | DB |
| 1220 | 100010 | 647 | 2IC | Cpl Raymond ref R&R | IN msg FOLIO 269 | DB |
| 1221 | 100045 | 31C | 3 | 39C in my loc. He will be off the air for about 5 mins. | Ack. | DB |
| 1222 | 100055 | 39C | 3 | On MOUNTAIN TOP preparing to UNHOOK | Ack. | DB |
| 1223 | 100057 | 39C | 3 | UNHOOK now. | Ack. | DB |
| 1224 | 100147 | 39C | 3 | Leaving 31C loc for 31B | Ack | DB |
| 1225 | 100435 | 39C | 3 | Approaching 31B loc | Ack | DB |
| 1226 | 100438 | 39C | 3 | In 31B loc, closing down for few mins. | Ack | DB |
| 1227 | 100515 | 39C | 3 | Communications checked out. Results not good. | Ack | DB |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 133

(When Completed)

DUTY OFFR: Capt Berge

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 09 Nov 70

DUTY NCO: MCpl Alcock

TIME: FROM 1630 TO 2008

| SECTIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|---------|-----------|-------------------|---------|---|----------------------------------|---------|
| 1202 | 091630 | CFB BAGOTVILLE | DO | Welfare Offr. Ref money, TVs, games, papers, films. | IN msg FOLIO 262, 2IC to see | MRA |
| 1203 | 091636 | VP 16 | 3 | Hel LZ for VP 15, reference air photo, LZ to the RIGHT of 2 WHITE buildings. A&Q SITREP for VP15 and VP 16. | IN msg FOLIOs 263 & 264 | MRA |
| 1204 | 091640 | 12RBC | Sgt May | Reference ADM SITREP | IN msg FOLIO 265, 2IC to see | MRA |
| 1205 | 091744 | | | Sgt Owen on/MCpl Alcock off | | |
| 1206 | 091815 | 32C | 3 | For SUNRAY 32, what is his ETA in this loc? Unkown at this time. | | HR |
| 1207 | 091823 | 31F | 3 | For MOLAR. Are old forestocks for FN C1 to be turned in when new ones are issued? | Ack. | HR |
| 1208 | 091920 | 3 | 31C | Reference FNC1 forestock. Do not throw away. MOLAR unsure if they are expendable stores. | Ack. | HR |
| 1209 | 091947 | 12RBC | 2IC | Subject: Air landing sites. Photo in mail. Info 12RBC when they can check sites. | IN msg FOLIO 266, Ops Offr read. | HR |
| 1210 | 091954 | 32F | 3 | A&Q SITREP | IN msg FOLIO 267 | HR |
| 1211 | 091959 | 39C | 31B,31C | Reference move of RRB from 31C to 31B for better comms. | Ack. | HR |
| 1212 | 092008 | VP 16 | 3 | Permission to close down until 100800. Granted. | Ack. | HR |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 (When Completed)

SHEET NO: 132

DUTY OFFR: Capt Berge

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 09 Nov 70

DUTY NCO: MCpl Alcock

TIME: FROM 1445 TO 1603

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|----------------|----------------|--|--|------------|
| 1196 | 091445 | 2IC | Bell Telephone | Building OK | Ack | MRA |
| 1197 | 091500 | 2IC | 12RBC | ADM SITREP | OUT msg FOLIO 98 | MRA |
| 1198 | 091509 | Cpl Siciliano | Rear Party | ADM - GAGETOWN/C Sqn | OUT msg FOLIO 99 | MRA |
| 1199 | 091520 | CFB VALCARTIER | Ops Offr | 2149 - CFR 54-42325, $\frac{3}{4}$ ton cargo | OUT msg FOLIO 100 | MRA |
| 1200 | 091525 | 12RBC | Ops | 12RBC 3350 - Instr ref SITREPS From 5 Cbt Gp - OPS 377-081050Z - SITREP 49 From 5 Cbt Gp - OPS 379-081205Z - comments to SITREP 49 From 5 Cbt Gp - OPS 380-081315 - INTREP 84 From 5 Cbt Gp - OPS 381-081400Z - INTREP 85 From 5 Cbt Gp - OPS 382-08 Nov - SITREP 50 From 5 Cbt Gp - OPS 383-090055 - FMC Guard Task print out From 5 Cbt Gp - OPS 384-090055 - Sommaires Des Renseignements 39 | IN msg FOLIO 253 IN msg FOLIO 254 IN msg FOLIO 255 IN msg FOLIO 256 IN msg FOLIO 257 IN msg FOLIO 258 IN msg FOLIO 259 IN msg FOLIO 260 | MRA MRA |
| 1201 | 091603 | CFB Valcartier | Ops Offr | Reference 2149, OUT msg FOLIO 100, clutch assy not avail. | IN msg FOLIO 261, passed to Sgt VanInderstine | MRA |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 131

(When Completed)

OFFICER: Capt. Berge

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 09 Nov 70

OFFICER NCO: MCpl Leech

TIME: FROM 1200 TO 1434

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|------------|----------|--|--|---------|
| 1183 | 091200 | | | Capt Berge on/Capt Crosby off | | |
| 1184 | 091209 | VP 16 | 3 | Radio check. MSTRSP sent | Ack | MRA |
| 1185 | 091222 | 39 | 3 | Thru 32B, I am in 32A loc now. | Ack | MRA |
| 1186 | 091223 | 12RBC | Ops Offr | Reference: Number of pers having overboots for combat foots. | IN msg FOLIO 251 | MRA |
| 1187 | 091232 | Rear Party | Ops | Adm - GAGLTON/C Sqdn | IN msg FOLIO 252 | MRA |
| 1188 | 091234 | 31B | 3 | Cpl Vienneau received letter from C Pro C Base GAGLTON reference insurance renewal. Could this be straighten out on next call to base./ Yes. | Passed to Rear Party (serial 1198) | MRA |
| 1189 | 091300 | 2IC | 12RBC | Pers disposition and veh holdings | OUT msg FOLIO 97 | MRA |
| 1190 | 091306 | 39 | 3 | Thru 32B, leaving 32A for VP 1 | Ack | MRA |
| 1191 | 091313 | 3B | 31C | Required 31's jeep here 10 Nov 70 for repair. | Ack. | MRA |
| 1192 | 091330 | Z39A | 3 | Leaving your loc for LZ | Ack | MRA |
| 1193 | 091417 | 39 | 3 | In your loc, closed down. | Ack | MRA |
| 1194 | 091424 | 31 | 3 | In your loc, closed down. | Ack | MRA |
| 1195 | 091434 | 31F | 3 | I require a POL run within the next 24 hrs. Require 10 cans to each site. 35 empties to be pick up. loc. 35 | Passed to 2IC. Cpl Justason detailed to conduct POL run all C/S 31 tomorrow 0800 | |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 130

(When Completed)

WTY OFFR: Capt. Crosby

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 09 Nov 70

WTY NCO: Cpl Bithell

TIME: FROM 1019 TO 1118

| REF ID | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|-------------------|-------------------|--|-------------------------------------|---------|
| 1170 | 091019 | VP 16 | 3 | Radio check, ok | Ack | DB |
| 1171 | 091020 | 32B | 3 | 39 Moving to my loc. | Ack | DB |
| 1172 | 091027 | 32F | 3 | Leaving your loc now. | Ack | DB |
| 1173 | 091040 | Z39 | 3 | In 32B loc, 39 returning about 1400. | Ack | DB |
| 1174 | 091041 | 12RBC | Ops Offr | Send height of VP 16? 525 ft. | Ack | DB |
| 1175 | 091050 | 32 | 3 | In your loc, closed down. | Ack | DB |
| 1176 | 091100 | 12RBC | 2IC | Maj newell ref hel landing sites | IN msg FOLIO 248 | DB |
| 1177 | 091110 | Ops | CFB BAGOTVILLE | ADREP | OUT msg FOLIO 96 | DB |
| 1178 | 091121 | 32B | 3 | 39 leaving my loc for 32A | Ack | DB |
| 1179 | 091125 | CFB BAGOTVILLE | LO | METREP | IN msg FOLIO 249, sent to 31C & 32C | DB |
| 1180 | 091130 | 3B | 31A | Is there a suitable hel landing site in your area? Yes to the left of site 3. | Ack. | DB |
| 1181 | 091130 | 12RBC | Ops | Re: Air Photos. 12RBC will send two complete sets to us. One set to be returned to hel LZ. | IN msg FOLIO 250 | MRA |
| 1182 | 091148 | | | MCpl Alcock on/Cpl Bithell off | | |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 129

(When Completed)

DUTY OFFR: Capt Crosby

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 09 Nov 70

DUTY NCO: Cpl Bithell

TIME: FROM 0730 TO 1612

| SEAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|------|-----------|----------------|----------|---|------------------|---------|
| 1157 | 090730 | 32F | 3 | ADREP | IN msg FOLIO 243 | DB |
| 1158 | 090815 | SSM | Duty NCO | A&Q SITREP | IN msg FOLIO 244 | DB |
| 1159 | 090823 | 3 | 31C,32C | For SUNRAY 31 & 32, be in this loc by 1600 hrs. | Ack | DB |
| 1160 | 090825 | 32 | 3 | I am going to your loc this morning. Will SUNRAY be there? SUNRAY is leaving for your area shortly, should meet you on route. | Ack | DB |
| 1161 | 090830 | PRONTO | Ops | A&Q SITREP | IN msg FOLIO 245 | DB |
| 1162 | 090845 | 39 | 3 | Leaving your loc for 32 | Ack | DB |
| 1163 | 090847 | 3 | 31C | Reason for rubbing alcohol on ADREP? Medic ordered it for sore backs (31A) | Ack | DB |
| 1164 | 090850 | CFB VALCARTIER | Ops Offr | CANEX welfare. | IN msg FOLIO 246 | DB |
| 1165 | 090920 | 39 | 3 | In 32 loc now. | Ack. | DB |
| 1166 | 090922 | 31C | 3 | 31B reported C5 over his loc. | Ack. | DB |
| 1167 | 090930 | 32F | 3 | In your loc. | Ack. | DB |
| 1168 | 090947 | 31C | 3 | 31A reported C5 over his loc. | Ack. | DB |
| 1169 | 091012 | MONTREAL | LO | Log Sup ref special equipment requirement for Internal Security Ops. | IN msg FOLIO 247 | DB |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 128

(When Completed)

DETY OFFR: Capt Crosby

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 08 Nov 70

DETY NCO: MCpl Alcock

TIME: FROM 1820 TO 0718

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|--------|----------|--|------------------------|---------|
| 1142 | 081820 | 39C | 3 | Leaving your loc for 32B loc. | Ack. | MRA |
| 1143 | 081826 | | | Capt Berge on/Capt Crosby off | | |
| 1144 | 081847 | 3 | All stns | Loss of I Cards | IN msg FOLIO 235 & 236 | MRA |
| 1145 | 082034 | 12RBC | 2IC | Inquiry as to pers employed as sentrs, ADS for 09 Nov 70 confirmed. | IN msg FOLIO 239 | MRA |
| 1146 | 082108 | | | Maj Milner on/Capt Berge off | | |
| 1147 | 082109 | VP 16 | 3 | Closing down. | Ack | MRA |
| 1148 | 082114 | 39C | 3 | Thru 31C leaving 32B loc for your loc. | Ack. | MRA |
| 1149 | 082140 | 32F | 3 | A&Q SITREP | IN msg FOLIO 240 | MRA |
| 1150 | 082158 | 39C | 3 | In your loc. closed down. 32B checked for comms, is not acceptable for RRB. | Ack. | MRA |
| 1151 | 082205 | | | Capt Berge on/Maj Milner off | | |
| 1152 | 082205 | Adm Tp | 3 | A&Q SITREP | IN msg FOLIO 241 | MRA |
| 1153 | 082320 | | | Sgt Owen on/MCpl Alcock off | | |
| 1154 | 090504 | 3 | All stn | Radio check. Comms normal 32A contact thru 31A. | Ack | HR |
| 1155 | 090600 | | | Cpl Bithell on/Sgt Owen off | | |
| 1156 | 090718 | 31C | 3 | ADREP | IN msg FOLIO 242 | DB |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 127

(When Completed)

BY OFFR: Capt Crosby

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 08 Nov 70

BY NCO: Cpl Bithell

TIME: FROM 1525 TO 1805

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|------------------|-----------|-------------------|-------------------|--|--|-----------|
| 1129 (cont'd) | 081525 | ADS | Ops | (continued) Circular on Wanter pers Loss of ID Cards Loss of ID Cards | IN msg FOLIO 234 IN msg FOLIO 235 IN msg FOLIO 236 | DB |
| 1130 | 081545 | LO | CFB VALCARTIER | Welfare officer re films requested | OUT msg FOLIO 95 | DB |
| 1131 | 081555 | CFB VALCARTIER | LO | Progress on films request | IN msg FOLIO 237 (copy for 2IC on file) | DB |
| 1132 | 081611 | 31C | 3 | CF 5 flew over my loc from EAST to WEST | Ack. | DB |
| 1133 | 081625 | 39 | 3 | Leaving 31C loc for VP 1 | Ack. | DB |
| 1134 | 081640 | VP 16 | 3 | Sent METREP & Lost I Card report | Ack. | DB |
| 1135 | 081650 | 3 | 32B | PRONTO to visit your loc tonight at approximately 1900. | Ack. | RJM |
| 1136 | 081650 | VP 16 | 3 | A&Q SITREP VP 15 & 16 | IN msg FOLIO 237 | RJM |
| 1137 | 081705 | LO | Bell Telephone | Phoned Bell telephone to report trouble with uphone(continues dial tone after operators answers) | Bell will send repair man 09 Nov | RJM |
| 1138 | 081710 | 32 | 3 | Leaving your loc for 32C loc. | Ack. | RJM |
| 1139 | 081720 | 39,39A | 3 | At your loc. Closing down. | Ack. | RJM |
| 1140 | 081745 | 31C | 3 | A&Q SITREP | IN msg FOLIO 238 | RJM |
| 1141 | 081805 | | | MCpl Alcock on/Cpl Bithell off | Ack. Pass 2 loss of I Cards 31 & 32 235 & 236. | MRA000069 |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 126

(When Completed)

UNIT OFFR: Capt Crosby

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 08 Nov 70

UNIT NCO: Cpl Bithell

TIME: FROM 1442 TO 1525

| LOCAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|-------|-----------|------|-------|---|---|---------|
| 1125 | 081442 | ADS | Ops | Wanted Posters INTREP 82 Weapon safety INT from 5-6 NOV 70 SITREP 45 INT from 070600R - 071800 R Nov 70 FMC Guard task Op ESSAY - POMC INTREP 83 SITREP 47 SITREP 48 INT from 061800 R-070600 R Nov 70 Release of controlled material Deployment to MONTREAL Loss of ID Cards | IN msg FOLIO 209, copies to all stns. IN msg FOLIO 210 IN msg FOLIO 211 IN msg FOLIO 212 IN msg FOLIO 213 IN msg FOLIO 214 IN msg FOLIO 215 IN msg FOLIO 216 IN msg FOLIO 217 IN msg FOLIO 218 IN msg FOLIO 219 IN msg FOLIO 220 IN msg FOLIO 221 IN msg FOLIO 222 IN msg FOLIO 223 | DB |
| 1126 | 081510 | LO | 12RBC | ADM SITREP | OUT msg FOLIO 94 | DB |
| 1127 | 081515 | 31C | 3 | Closing down on BOLD LADY as its on permanent send. | Ack. | DB |
| 1128 | 081517 | 31F | 3 | May have rectified problem on MOUNTAIN TOP (serial 1127) | Ack. | DB |
| 1129 | 081525 | ADS | Ops | Air Request C Sqn 8 CH Meeting, Lt Gen Turcot, etc 05 Nov 70 Storage of pers wpns on pax ac INTREP 76 INT from 040600R-041800R Nov 70 SITREP 44 of 5 Cbt Gp Night vision devices INT from 050600R-051800R Nov 70 Command 5 Cbt Gp MONTREAL INTREP 78 | IN msg FOLIO 224 IN msg FOLIO 225 IN msg FOLIO 226 IN msg FOLIO 227 IN msg FOLIO 228 IN msg FOLIO 229 IN msg FOLIO 230 IN msg FOLIO 231 IN msg FOLIO 232 IN msg FOLIO 233 | DB |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 125

(When Completed)

UNIT OFFR: Capt Crosby

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 08 Nov 70

UNIT NCO: Cpl Bithell

TIME: FROM 1300 TO 1440

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|-------------|-------------------|---|--|---------|
| 1112 | 081300 | 39D | 3 | Back from VP 15 & 16. | Ack. | DB |
| 1113 | 081325 | 39D | 3 | Leaving for LZ for ADS run. | Ack. | DB |
| 1114 | 081340 | 32 | 3 | In your loc. Closed down. | Ack. | DB |
| 1115 | 081345 | LO | CFB BAGOTVILLE | ADREP | OUT msg FOLIO 93 | DB |
| 1116 | 081347 | 39 & 39A | 3 | Leaving for 31 loc. | Ack. 31 informed | DB |
| 1117 | 081354 | 3 | 39A | What about films we discussed earlier. Should be on ADS run. | Ack. | DB |
| 1118 | 081355 | 39C | 3 | In your loc. Closed down. | Ack. | DB |
| 1119 | 081400 | LO | Bell Telephone | Reported bldg OK. Informed not nec on weekends. | Marked on report board. | DB |
| 1120 | 081410 | LO | CFB BAGOTVILLE | METREP received. | IN msg FOLIO 204 | DB |
| 1121 | 081415 | 3 | 31C&32C | Sent METREP | IN msg FOLIO 204. | DB |
| 1122 | 081425 | SSM | Ops | Back from ADS run. | Ack. | DB |
| 1123 | 081430 | ADS | Ops | INTREP 79 INTREP 80 INTREP 81 Weapon Safety | IN msg FOLIO 205 IN msg FOLIO 206 IN msg FOLIO 207 IN msg FOLIO 208 | |
| 1124 | 081440 | 39&39A | 3 | In 31 loc, closed down. | Ack | DB |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 124

(When Completed)

UNIT OFFR: Capt Crosby

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 08 Nov 70

UNIT NCO: Cpl Bithell

TIME: FROM 1200 TO 1255

| SEQ | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|------|-----------|----------|----------|--|------------------------|---------|
| 1100 | 081201 | | | Cpl Bithell on/Sgt Owen off | | |
| 1101 | 081205 | 12RBC | Ops Offr | ADS run will be on time, 1400 hrs. | Ack. | DB |
| 1102 | 081210 | 3 | VP 16 | Investigate cleared areas with a view to hel landing areas and pass on to VP 15 the same. | Ack. | DB |
| 1103 | 081212 | 39C | 3 | HOOKUP/RRB freq change. | Ack. | DB |
| 1104 | 081215 | 3 | All stns | Radio check/ LOG CABIN satisfactory | Ack. | DB |
| 1105 | 081220 | Z39 | 3 | Closed down. | Ack | Db |
| 1106 | 081225 | 39A | 3 | Radio check. Closed Down | Ack. | DB |
| 1107 | 081228 | VP 16 | 3B | Discussed area required for large hel (60 ft). VP 16 reported he was going to check. | Ack. | DB |
| 1108 | 081245 | Ops Offr | 12RBC | Pers disposition and veh count. | OUT msg FOLIO 92 | DB |
| 1109 | 081250 | 39C | 3 | Leaving for your loc now. | Ack. | DB |
| 1110 | 081252 | VP 16 | 3 | No suitable sight at VP 15./Find area at VP 15 where hel could hover and lower equip, etc, by cable. | Ack. Wait out. | DB |
| 1111 | 081255 | VP 16 | 3 | Hel could hover over approach road at VP 15 if hel arrives from the SOUTH. At my loc no suitable landing site but could do the same as at VP 15. | Ack. SEAGULL informed. | DB |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

(When Completed)

DUTY OFFR: Capt Elrick

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 08 Nov 70

DUTY NCO: Sgt Owen

TIME: FROM 0919 TO 1200

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|------|----|---|--------------|---------|
| 1094 | 080915 | | | Sgt Owen on/Sgt May off | | |
| 1095 | 080949 | 31B | 3 | Thru 31C CF-5 over his site again. | ack | HR |
| 1096 | 080952 | 39D | 3 | Leaving for VP 15 & 16 to pay pers. | Ack. | HR |
| 1097 | 081102 | 39C | 3 | Leav ^{ing} your loc now for 31C loc. | Ack. | HR |
| 1098 | 081200 | 39C | 3 | In 31C loc closing down on this means. | Ack. | HR |
| 1099 | 081200 | 39C | 3 | On MOUNTAIN TOP (Rebroadcast net) now. | Ack. | HR |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

(When Completed)

DUTY OFFR: Capt Berge

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 08 Nov 70

DUTY NCO: MCpl Alcock

TIME: FROM 0153 TO 0415

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|----------|----------|--|--|---------|
| 1083 | 080153 | Ops Offr | 12RBC | Discussed hel landing sites with Capt Sauvie. Capt Elrick suggested the only way to resolve the problem was to have a hel pilot come and look at the sites or trust our judgement. | Ack. | MRA |
| 1084 | 080315 | 12RBC | Ops Offr | 12RBC checked regs on hels and as long as there is 25 feet of clearance the hel can fly under wires. | Ack. | MRA |
| 1085 | 080620 | | | Sgt May on/MCpl Alcock off | | |
| 1086 | 080650 | VP 16 | 3 | Two pers at this loc wish to know what dates are for celebration of LILLIFONTEIN Day. | Will info when you arrive at this loc. | RJM |
| 1087 | 080730 | 3 | 31C-32C | Do all your stns have SOI 0770 at this time? Yes. | Ack. | RJM |
| 1088 | 080800 | VP 16 | 3 | SUNRAY going to your loc. | Ack. | RJM |
| 1089 | 080812 | 32F | 3 | ADREP 32 | IN msg FOLIO 202 passed to QM | RJM |
| 1090 | 080824 | 31C | 3 | ADREP - nil requirements | Passed to QM | RJM |
| 1091 | 080845 | SSM | 3 | A&Q SITREP | IN msg FOLIO 203 Passed to QM | RJ |
| 1092 | 080905 | 31F | 3 | Request permission to close down (phoned) | Ack. | HR |
| 1093 | 080915 | 31B | 3 | Thru 31C-CF 5 now over my loc. He made 3 passes. | Ack. | HR |

OPERATION: Capt ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

(When Completed)

UNIT OFFR: Capt Elrick/Capt Crosby C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
 Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 07 Nov 70

UNIT NCO: Cpl Bithell

TIME: FROM 2006 TO 0611

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|--------|-------|---|--|---------|
| 1072 | 072006 | VP16 | 3 | Require work tickets for veh 928 and 325 from 17 - 31 Oct. Pass above to VP 15. Send at your convenience. Work tickets should be in your loc. | Ack. Closed down until 080800 | SP |
| 1073 | 072007 | 31C | 3 | A&Q SITREP | IN msg FOLIO 198 | DB |
| 1074 | 072007 | 12RBC | LQ | Ref veh state. | IN msg FOLIO 199 | DB |
| 1075 | 072015 | 12RBC | LO | Subject: hel LZ for resupply of VP 15 & 16. | IN msg FOLIO 200 | SP |
| 1076 | 072015 | PRONTO | Ops | A&Q SITREP for SHQ | IN msg FOLIO 201 | DP |
| 1077 | 072110 | 31 | Ops | In your loc. | Ack. | DB |
| 1078 | 072200 | LO | 12RBC | Subject: Hel LZ, OUT msg FOLIO 89 also ref IN msg FOLIO 200. | Ack. | SP |
| 1079 | 072210 | 2IC | 12RBC | Subject veh request and FMC Staff Date Handbook. | OUT msg FOLIO 90. | SP |
| 1080 | 072355 | | | MCpl Alcock on/Cpl Bithell off | | |
| 1081 | 072400 | LO | 12RBC | Ref confirmation of ADS for 08 Nov, air photos will be sent with suitable LZ marked and more photos to follow. | copy placed for CO, 2IC, Ops info. OUT msg FOLIO 91 | MRA |
| 1082 | 080011 | | | Capt Berge on/Capt Crosby off | | |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

(When Completed)

UNIT OFFR: Capt Elrick

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 07 Nov 70

UNIT NCO: Sgt Owen

TIME: FROM 1522 TO 2003

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|-------|-------------------|--|--------------------------------|---------|
| 1060 | 071522 | 12RBC | LO | Telcon; confirming we hold a staff car. Capt Berge asked of the possibility of mail direct to TADOUSSAC. | IN msg FOLIO 193 | HR |
| 1061 | 071540 | 31C | 3 | Generator situation at this loc is critical. require replacement soonest. | Ack. | HR |
| 1062 | 071620 | LO | CFB VALCARTIER | Attempted to call Welfare offr but was unsuccessfull. | Ack. | HR |
| 1063 | 071651 | 3 | 31A | Require worktickets for your veh from 17-31 Oct soonest. | Ack. | HR |
| 1064 | 071655 | 31C | 3 | Ref work tickets for veh 515. We will send them in soonest. | Ack. | HR |
| 1065 | 071712 | 12RBC | Ops Offr | Telcon: New info on ADM SITREP, para 2 to reflect total veh. | IN msg FOLIO 194 (2IC to read) | HR |
| 1066 | 071721 | VP 15 | 3 | Thru VP 16 A&Q SITREP | IN msg FOLIO 195 | HR |
| 1067 | 071722 | VP 16 | 3 | A&Q SITREP | IN msg FOLIO 196 | HR |
| 1068 | 071755 | | | Cpl Bithell on/Sgt Owen off | | |
| 1069 | 071820 | 37 | 3 | On ferry now, bringing Pte Douthwaite in for rest in Bell bldg. Will give more details on arrival. | Ack. | DB |
| 1070 | 071827 | 37 | 3 | In this cloc. Closing Down. STARLIGHT coming up to info on Douthwaite. | Ack. | DB |
| 1071 | 072003 | 32F | 3 | A&QnSITREP | IN msg FOLIO 197 | DB |

OPERATION: ESSAY

CONFIDENTIAL

SHEET NO: 119

OFFICER: Capt Elrick

(When Completed)

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 07 Nov 70

OFFICER NCO: Sgt Owen

TIME: FROM 1255 TO 1505

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|-------------|----------|--|--------------------------------------|---------|
| 1048 | 071255 | 31 | 3 | In your loc. Closing down. | Ack. | HR |
| 1049 | 071255 | CO | Sqn offr | 0 Group. Briefed on Military sit in MONTREAL. | Ack. | RJM |
| 1050 | 071330 | Sgt Kitcher | Ops Offr | Msg ref Douthwaite sick report. 1 week rest. MA sent to bring him to this loc (VP 1) | Ack | HRA |
| 1051 | 071339 | 5CbtGp | Ops | Thru 12eRBC deliver by CO. OPS 358 062030, SITREP 46. OPS 360 070030, INTREP 82. | IN msg FOLIO 191 IN msg FOLIO 192 | HR |
| 1052 | 071346 | 31 | 3 | Leaving your loc now. | Ack | HR |
| 1053 | 071347 | 31B | 3 | Thru 32B-c/s 38 is in my loc now. | Ack. | HR |
| 1054 | 071349 | 37 | 3 | Leaving your loc now for Hotel Cote PETITE SAGUENAY. | Ack. | HR |
| 1055 | 071355 | 31C | 3 | Requested a SITREP on chorehorses. | Ack. | HR |
| 1056 | 071404 | 3 | 31C | Ref chorehorses. 38 just started repairs today. | Ack. | HR |
| 1057 | 071435 | 32 | 3 | Leaving your loc, now. | Ack. | HR |
| 1058 | 071502 | Ops | 12RBC | ADM SITREP 07 Nov | OUT msg FOLIO 88 | HR |
| 1059 | 071505 | 3 | 31C | Work tickets for veh 515 & 818 required soonest. | Ack. | HR |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

(When Completed)

OFFR: Capt Elrick

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 07 Nov 70

NCO: MCpl Alcock

TIME: FROM 1012 TO 1243

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|-------------------|----------------|--|---|---------|
| 1036 | 071012 | 31C | 3 | From SUNRAY 31; Pte Douthwaite now in hotel, SUNRAY 31B is going to get him. Wish your STARLIGHT to check him out. | NO. Take him to same doctor as yesterday. If just require rest ect, have him sent to this loc. If further treatment, MA will evacuate to CFB BAGOTVILLE. Ack. | MRA |
| 1037 | 071018 | 31C | 3 | Helicopter over my loc heading SOUTH. No distinguishing marks. | Ack | MRA |
| 1038 | 071050 | Sgt VanInderstine | 3 | Leaving with Cpl Powell for 31A loc. | Ack | MRA |
| 1039 | 071052 | Ops Offr | 12RBC | Ref ETA of CO and transmission of SITREPS. | OUT msg FOLIO 85 | MRA |
| 1040 | 071100 | 2IC | CFB BAGOTVILLE | ADREP | OUT msg FOLIO 86 | MRA |
| 1041 | 071111 | Z39A | 3 | Leaving your loc in a few mins ^{UTD} for air strip. | Ack. | MRA |
| 1042 | 071112 | Z39 | 3 | Leaving your loc no for air strip. | Ack. | MRA |
| 1043 | 071115 | SQMS | 3 | 3/4 ton with Pte Gillett and Bernard arrived from CFB GAGETOWN | Passed to 32. He will pick up. | MRA |
| 1044 | 071116 | 32 | 3 | In your loc. Closed down. | Ack | MRA |
| 1045 | 071156 | | | Sgt Owen on/MCpl Alcock off. | Ack. | HR |
| 1046 | 071238 | Ops | 12RBC | Pers Disposition and Veh count. | OUT msg FOLIO 87 | HR |
| 1047 | 071243 | Z39A | 3 | In your loc. Closing down. | Ack | HR |

OPERATION: ESSAY

CONFIDENTIAL

(When Completed)

Document disclosed under the Access to Information Act
Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'informationSHEET NO: 117DUTY OFFR: Capt ElrickC Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
Operations/Intelligence LogDATE: 07 Nov 70DUTY NCO: MCpl AlcockTIME: FROM 0853 TO 1028

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|----------------|----------|---|--|------------|
| 1030 | 070853 | 5CbtGp | Ops | Received OPs 310 040855Z, INTREP 75 OPS 309 040850Z, Loss of I Card LOG 80 041625Z, Deployment to MONTREAL 2 PPCLI OPS 325 050325Z INTREP 77 LOG 85 050545Z, Release of controlled material for 2 PPCLI OPS 326 050715Z Air Photo request SAGUENAY area OPS 352 050825Z, Wanted car (Citreon) OPS 333 051045Z, 5Cbt Gp SITREP #43 OPS 334 051105Z, SOMMAIRES DES RENSEIGNEMENTS 32 DE 0418COR TO 050600 R NOV uo. | IN msg FOLIO 181 IN msg FOLIO 182 IN msg FOLIO 183 IN msg FOLIO 184 IN msg FOLIO 185 IN msg FOLIO 186 IN msg FOLIO 187 IN msg FOLIO 188 IN msg FOLIO 189 | |
| 1031 | 070923 | 3 | 32C | MOLAR wishes to meet you at RV 6 at 071030P to issue wpns to ser 135 and 203. | Ack. | MRA |
| 1032 | 070930 | MCpl Pushie | 3 | Leaving your loc for 31A & 31B | Ack | MRA MRA |
| 1033 | 070935 | 3 | All stns | Msg ref wanted car (Citreon) | IN msg FOLIO 187 | MRA |
| 1034 | 071005 | 31A | 3 | Khaki coloured Bell Helicopter with pontcons just flew over this loc heading SOUTH. | Ack. | MRA |
| 1035 | 071008 | 31A | 31C | Having ^{AC} faburator problems with my veh. 3 Ack | Recovery action initiated. | MRA |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 (When Completed)

SHEET NO: 116

MY OFFR: Capt Elrick

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 06 Nov 70

MY NCO: Sgt Owenick

TIME: FROM 2237 TO 0853

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|--------|-----|--|------------------|---------|
| 1019 | 062237 | 37 | 3 | Am about to board ferry. | Ack | HR |
| 1020 | 062259 | 37 | 3 | In your loc. Closing down. | Ack | HR |
| 1021 | 062340 | 31B | 3 | 31B investigating a light on water near his bank. Investigation proved negative at this time. | Ack. | HR |
| 1022 | 062355 | | | Cpl Bithell on/Sgt Owen off | | |
| 1023 | 070230 | 31C | 3 | Back in my loc (31F) | Ack | DB |
| 1024 | 070605 | | | MCpl Alcock on/Cpl Bithell off | | |
| 1025 | 070805 | 32F | 3 | ADREP - nil return. | Ack | MRA |
| 1026 | 070806 | Adm | 3 | A&Q SITREP | IN msg FOLIO 179 | MRA |
| 1027 | 070841 | 31C | 3 | ADREP nil return | Ack | MRA |
| 1028 | 070853 | FMC | 3 | Standing Order for Op ESSAY amendment No 3 ref FMC 3005-1 Ops 23 Oct 70. | Ack | MRA |
| 1029 | 070853 | 5CbtGp | Ops | From 12eRBC by post office mail. Received Log state and strength return 04 & 05 Nov. 2 copies. | IN msg FOLIO 180 | MRA |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L
(When Completed)

SHEET NO: 115

ATTY OFFR: Capt Berge/Capt Elrick

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 06 Nov 70

ATTY NCO: Sgt. Owen

TIME: FROM 1820 TO 2210

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|-------|----------|--|-------------------|---------|
| 1008 | 061820 | MA | Ops Offr | Phoned from CFB BAGOTVILLE and report that patient OK and his veh broken down in BAGOTVILLE with a flat tire. | IN msg FOLIO 174 | HR |
| 1009 | 061842 | 31 | 3 | At 31C loc now. | Ack | HR |
| 1010 | 061905 | 31C | 3 | Inform c/s 31F who is in your loc. Pick up 4" nails from here. | | HR |
| 1011 | 061915 | 3 | All stn. | Distribution of SOI 0770 to all stns. | OUT msg FOLIO 84. | HR |
| 1012 | 061925 | 3 | 31C | SUNRAY MINOR asked SUNRAY 31 to get building request from 31B in soonest to complete his requests. | Wait out. Ack | HR |
| 1013 | 061928 | 31 | 3 | Reply ref serial 1012. Building sup requirements for 31B. | IN msg FOLIO 175. | HR |
| 1014 | 061932 | 39A | 31 | SUNRAY MINOR questioned 31 on the list of supplies requested by his call signs. | Ack | HR |
| 1015 | 062011 | 31 | 3 | A&Q SITREP 06 Nov 70 | IN msg FOLIO 176 | HR |
| 1016 | 062034 | 32F | 3 | A&Q SITREP 06 Nov 70 | IN msg FOLIO 177 | HR |
| 1017 | 062100 | 3B | All stns | Eff 07 Nov 70 CF 5 flights will be coming over at low level overflight series . An explanation will come later. All stn will report obs. | Ack. | HR |
| 1018 | 062210 | 12RBC | Ops | To WO McGillis. Re SMGs with Ser # 2S. We have none to report. | IN msg FOLIO 178 | HR |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 114

(When Completed)

ATTY OFFR: Capt Elrick

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 06 Nov 70

ATTY NCO: Sgt May

TIME: FROM 1515 TO 1800

| NO | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|------|-----------|-------------|-------|---|----------------------|---------|
| 995 | 061515 | 31B, 31C | 3 | Phone 31B's restaurant in 25 min (1530) and have him hold until 1700 to RV with POL veh. | Pers informed. | RJM |
| 996 | 061520 | VP16 | 3 | Has Cpl Sparling returned yet. | No, will inform you. | RJM |
| 997 | 061520 | 3 | 31C | 31F leaving this loc now. | | RJM |
| 998 | 061539 | Z39 | 3 | In your loc. Closing down. | Ack. | HR |
| 999 | 061542 | 32 | 3 | Leaving your loc now. | Ack. | HR |
| 1000 | 061544 | 12RBC | 3 | VP 16 & 15 ownership? | Quebec Hydro | RJM |
| 1001 | 061700 | 3 | VP 16 | You can pick up Cpl Sparling at 1800 | Ack. | RJM |
| 1002 | 061705 | 3 | 31B | (SUNRAY 31 speaking) Have Pte Douthwaite put up in Hotel until tomorrow and we will then decide if he requires further treatment for influenza. | Ack. | RJM |
| 1003 | 061800 | 31A | 3 | Building requirements in accord with OUT msg FOLIO 74. | IN msg FOLIO 170 | HR |
| 1004 | 1061804 | 31C | 3 | Building requirements in accord with OUT msg FOLIO 74. | IN msg FOLIO 171 | HR |
| 1005 | 061804 | | | Sgt Owen on/Sgt May off | | |
| 1006 | 061809 | VP 15 | 3 | A&Q SITREP 06 Nov 70 | IN msg FOLIO 172 | HR |
| 1007 | 061810 | VP 16 | 3 | A&Q SITREP 06 Nov 70 | IN msg FOLIO 173 | HR |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 113

(When Completed)

ATTY OFFR: Capt Elrick

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 06 Nov 70

ATTY NCO: Cpl Bithell

TIME: FROM 1354 TO 1515

| NO | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|-----|-----------|-------------|----------------|---|--|---------|
| 984 | 061354 | 39C | 3 | Leaving 31C loc for yours. | Ack. | DB |
| 985 | 061400 | 2ICL | Bell Telephone | Bell Telephone building report. | Ack | DB |
| 986 | 061410 | VP 16 | 3 | Radio check. VP 16 heard METREP sent to 31C and 32C | Ack (serial 973) | DB |
| 987 | 061411 | Ops | 31C,32C | Cpl Siciliano said mail was ready for collection at your convenience. | Ack. Mail came in about 1200 hrs with Paymaster from CFB BAGOTVILLE. | DB |
| 988 | 061415 | Cpl MacNeil | Ops | Cpl MacNeil took Cpl Fisher WB to CFB BAGOTVILLE. | Cpl Fisher had eyelid puncture when a piece of a punch broke away. | DB |
| 989 | 061430 | 2IC | Rear Party | Adm details. | OUT msg FOLIO 82 | DB |
| 990 | 061455 | 39C | 3 | In your loc. Closed down. | Ack | DB |
| 991 | 061500 | Ops | 12RBC | ADM SITREP | OUT msg FOLIO 83 | DB |
| 992 | 061500 | Cpl Barrett | Ops | Phone hooked from QM to BLUEBELL (2 rings) | Ack. | DB |
| 993 | 061502 | | | Sgt May on/Cpl Bithell off. | Ack. | |
| 994 | 061515 | 31C | 3 | Msg for 31. Pick up 4" nails and roofing nails. | | |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 112

(When Completed)

UNIT OFFR: Capt Berge

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 06 Nov 70

UNIT NCO: Cpl Bithell

TIME: FROM 1213 TO 1315

| NO | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|-----|-----------|--------------|---------|---|---|---------|
| 972 | 061213 | Pronto | Ops | Leaving for 31 loc with chore horse. | Ack | DB |
| 973 | 061214 | 3 | 31C 32C | METREP passed on | Ack VP 15 & 16 to be informed later | DB |
| 974 | 061240 | 31C | 3 | Ref picking up BLUEBELL pers at 31A loc. 31 will pick them up when he brings building requirements to 2IC/Chain saw chain now repaired (at ST SIMEON). | Ack. BLUEBELL took c/s 31A veh back. | DB |
| 975 | 061300 | 31C | 3 | Check on when my veh is ready/About 1600 hrs. | Ack. Info from BLUEBELL | DB |
| 976 | 061308 | Z39 | 3 | In 32C loc. | Ack | DB |
| 977 | 061309 | Pte Dow | Ops | CO left in a/c at 1240 hrs. Cpl Powell and Pte Dow to take staff car. to ST SIMEON to blance wheels. | Ack. Information passed from CO to Pte Dow. | DB |
| 978 | 061312 | 39C | 3 | In 31C loc. Closed down. | Ack. | DB |
| 979 | 061316 | Cpl Derocher | 3 | Leaving for 32A loc. | Ack. Took mail | DB |
| 980 | 061320 | Ops | 12RBC | Cpl Siciliano sent the Pers & veh disposition report. | OUT msg FOLIO 81. | DB |
| 981 | 061321 | Cpl Pushie | Ops | POL veh leaving for all 31 locations. | Ack. | DB |
| 982 | 061330 | 32 | 3 | In your loc. Closed down. | Ack. | DB |
| 983 | 061345 | Pte Dow | Ops | Leaving for ST SIMEON with Sgt VanInderstine in staff car. | Ack. (serial 977) | DB |

OPERATION: ESSAY

CONFIDENTIAL

(When Completed)

Document disclosed under the Access to Information Act
Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'informationSHEET NO: 111DUTY OFFR: Capt BergeC Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
Operations/Intelligence LogDATE 006 Nov 70DUTY NCO: Cpl BithellTIME: FROM 1025 TO

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|-------------------|-------------------|---|-------------------------------------|---------|
| 959 | 061025 | SgtMay | Cpl McNeill. | Informed re Safety of SMGs | IN msg FOLIO 166 | DB |
| 960 | 061030 | 3B | Ops | Returned from C/S 31A | Ack | DB |
| 961 | 061045 | 32F | Ops | 32F leaving in 5 mins. | Ack | DB |
| 962 | 061050 | 3 | 31C&32C | Require list of bldg sups/Will bring in after lunch. | Ack | DB |
| 963 | 061054 | 31C | 3 | Khaki coloured a/c 101B bussing 31A loc. Type VOODOO? Flying at about 300 ft. | Ack 2IC informed | DB |
| 964 | 061100 | 31B | 3 | CF 5 bussing this loc for about the 4th time. Colour black | Ack, probably same as ser 963 | |
| 965 | 061105 | 31C | 3 | ACREP - CF 5 Steel Grey/Black flying from EAST to WEST over my loc. | Ack | DB |
| 966 | 061110 | VP 16 | 3 | ACREP same as ser 965 | Ack | DB |
| 967 | 061117 | 31 | 31C | Now at 31A loc | Ack | DB |
| 968 | 061130 | PRONTO | Ops | Leaving for 31 loc. Delayed | Taking chorehorse in 2IC veh | DB |
| 969 | 061130 | 2IC | CFB BAGOTVILLE | ADREP | OUT msg FOLIO 80 | DB |
| 970 | 061155 | CFB BAGOTVILLE | 2IC | METREP | IN msg FOLIO 169 passed to all stns | DB |
| 971 | 061200 | CFB BAGOTVILLE | Ops | Money and mail received & sorted. | Ack | DB |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 110

(When Completed)

MY OFFR: Capt Crosby

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 06 Nov 70

MY NCO: Cpl Bithell

TIME: FROM 0818 TO 1005

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|--------------|--------------|--|-------------------------|---------|
| 945 | 060818 | 31F | 3 | Suggest ordering chain saw blades on ADREP to CFB BAGOTVILLE. Have pers looking for a blade now. | 2IC and MOLAR informed. | DB |
| 946 | 060822 | 3 | 32F | Bring Herman Nelson when you come in. | Ack | DB |
| 947 | 060823 | 31C | 3 | Has 31A veh left yet? | Ack. | DB |
| 948 | 060825 | Ops | SSM | Veh ready but 31F will have to pick up. | Ack | DB |
| 949 | 060830 | 3 | 32F | Have you finished with WD1?/No. 31F informed. He liaised with 32F to pick up in 3's loc. | Ack. | DB |
| 950 | 060835 | 31C | 3 | Have BLUEBELL check on 31A veh brake lights. | Ack. | DB |
| 951 | 060844 | CO | CFB GAGETOWN | CO briefed Gen McAlpine and Maj Quinn on our ops sit. | OUT msg FOLIO 79 | RJM |
| 952 | 060900 | 3 | 31C | 31A veh leaving this loc in 5 mins | 31A ack. | DB |
| 953 | 060900 | 5CbtGp | Ops | No ADS today. | CO and 2IC informed. | DB |
| 954 | 060925 | 32F | 3 | At your loc, closed down. | 32C informed. | RJM |
| 955 | 060927 | CO | 12RBC | Ref ETA A/C - 1000 hrs GRANDES BERGERONNES. | | RJM |
| 956 | 060940 | 32A | 3 | 3B departing this loc in 20 min. | | RJM |
| 957 | 060945 | | | CO and LO departed for LZ | | RJM |
| 958 | 061005 | CFB GAGETOWN | 2IC | Ref SMGs and finding of Cpl Johnson's kit. | | DB |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 109

(When Completed)

DUTY OFFER: Capt Berge

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 05 Nov 70

DUTY NCO: MCpl Alcock

TIME: FROM 2029 TO 0815

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVLNT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|----------|-------|--|------------------|---------|
| 931 | 052029 | 31C | 3 | From 32A - From SEAGULL - is c/s 39B leaving with ADS tomorrow?/Yes, with SUNRAY 39. From SEAGULL - Do you wish me back in your loc?/Yes prior to 1200 hrs. | Ack | MRA |
| 932 | 052031 | 12RBC | CO | Air Strip directions and prevailing winds passed. | IN msg FOLIO 160 | MRA |
| 933 | 052034 | 31C | 3 | ADREP | IN msg FOLIO 161 | MRA |
| 934 | 052041 | 12RBC | Ops | Re Flight, 6 Nov; CO and LO will be lifted. | IN msg FOLIO 162 | MRA |
| 935 | 052229 | 31 | 3 | Leave your loc for 31C | Passed to 31C | MRA |
| 936 | 052340 | SHQ | Ops | A&Q SITREP | IN msg FOLIO 163 | MRA |
| 937 | 052347 | | | Sgt Owen on/MCpl Alcock off | Ack | MRA |
| 938 | 060003 | LO | 12RBC | ADS 06 Nov not required. | OUT msg FOLIO 78 | HR |
| 939 | 060023 | MONTREAL | Ops | ADS 06 Nov cancelled. | IN msg FOLIO 164 | HR |
| 940 | 060146 | 12RBC | Ops | R&R - re 1st and 2nd R&R | IN msg FOLIO 165 | HR |
| 941 | 060321 | 12RBC | Ops | Safety precaution SMG, any serial #2S is unsafe. | IN msg FOLIO 166 | HR |
| 942 | 060807 | 32F | 3 | ADREP | IN msg FOLIO 167 | HR |
| 943 | 060807 | | | Cpl Bithell on/Sgt Owen off | | |
| 944 | 060815 | 32F | 3 | Bring Pte McEvoy in, suspect flu, will pick up ADREP then. | Ack. | DB |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET 108

(When Completed)

OFFR: Capt Berge

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
 Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 05 Nov 70

NCO: Sgt May

TIME: FROM 1555 TO 2005

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|-------------------|-------|--|---|---------|
| 916 | 051555 | | | Capt Berge on/Capt Crosby off | | |
| 917 | 051550 | CFB BAGOTVILLE | 2IC | Adm & Log details, ^{received} list of ADREP items not avail. Return stores procedure <i>discussed</i> | Inform SqMS, Bluebell, Pronto IN msg FOLIO 155 | RJM |
| 918 | 051655 | 39 | 3 | In your loc closed down. | Ack | RJM |
| 919 | 051658 | Ops | 12RBC | Sgt May request new Freq. 38.6 | OUT msg FOLIO 77 31C monitoring for noise | RJM |
| 920 | 051710 | | | Dvr from CFB VALCARTIER returning. | | RJM |
| 921 | 051720 | 3 | 31C | Cpl Comeau claims he has left a ^{note} mag in your loc. Pleas check. | | RJM |
| 922 | 051725 | 12RBC | 2IC | Capt Jeddrey talked to Capt Berge Adm details. | IN msg FOLIO 156 | RJM |
| 923 | 051752 | 37 | 3 | Your loc closed down | Ack | MRA |
| 924 | 051800 | | | MCpl Alcock on/Sgt May off | | |
| 925 | 051818 | VP 16 | 3 | A&Q SITREP for VP 16 & 15 | IN msg FOLIO 157 | MRA |
| 926 | 051838 | 12RBC | Ops | CO wishes our CO to go to MONTREAL tomorrow. | Yes. | MRA |
| 927 | 051855 | 31 | 3 | In your loc closed down | Ack | MRA |
| 928 | 051904 | Adm Tp | 3 | A&Q SITREP | IN msg FOLIO 158 | MRA |
| 929 | 051940 | 32F | 3 | A&Q SITREP | IN msg FOLIO 159 | MRA |
| 930 | 052005 | 31C | 3 | A&Q SITREP | IN msg FOLIO 160 | MRA |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L
(When Completed)

SHEET NO: 107

DEPT OFFR: Capt Crosby

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 05 Nov 70

DEPT NCO: Sgt Owen

TIME: FROM 1218 TO 1530

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|----------------|----------------|---|--|---------|
| 933 | 051218 | 3 | 31 & 32 | Re building sups for winter comfort | OUT msg FOLIO 74 | HR |
| 934 | 051232 | 31A | 3 | ½ in snow and melting in fog vis 50 to 100 yds. | Ack | RJM |
| 935 | 051245 | 39 | 3 | Received interference from unknown stn asked us to identify ourselves. | Will call 12eRBC | RJM |
| 936 | 051257 | Z39 3 | 3 | STARLIGHT would like name of Dr on this side (SOUTH) of river. Request call 31B for name of Dr. | Pass to 31B, Dr. Feigieu D'Entremon L'Anse St Jean, Tel 2106 | RJM |
| 937 | 051312 | 3 | 12RBC | Pers Disposition | OUT msg FOLIO 75 | RJM |
| 938 | 051400 | 2IC | CFB GAGETOWN | Adm Details including prom Pte Beals and Mavor to Cpl eff 07 Jul 70. | OUT msg FOLIO 76 | RJM |
| 939 | 051430 | 31F | 3 | At your loc. Closed down. | 31C informed | RJM |
| 940 | 051435 | 3 | Bell Telephone | Building OK | Ack | RJM |
| 941 | 051445 | 2IC | CFB BAGOTVILLE | Finance incl. <i>request</i> for \$10,000.00 | | RJM |
| 942 | 051500 | 3 | 31C | Your chainsaw blade can be obtained, local purchase | Ack | RJM |
| 943 | 051515 | Ops | 12RBC | ADM SITREP | Ack | RJM |
| 944 | 051520 | CFB VALCARTIER | 3 | Winter eqpt & CANEX sups | CFB VALCARTIER request to direct enquire 12 RBC | |
| 915 | 051530 | Z39 | 3 | At 31 Loc | Ack | RJM |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 (When Completed)

SHEET NO 106

DUTY OFFR: Capt Crosby

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 05 Nov 70

DUTY NCO: Sgt Owen

TIME: FROM 1042 TO 1158

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|----------------|-----------|------|-------------------|---|------------------|---------|
| 926 | 051042 | 2IC | CFB BAGOTVILLE | ADREP | OUT msg FOLIO 71 | HR |
| 927 | 051055 | Ops | 12RBC | Conversation re <i>star</i> light scopes | IN msg FOLIO 152 | HR |
| 928 | 051110 | 3B | 3 | Leaving your loc for 32A loc now. ETC his loc 1230 hrs | Ack | HR |
| 929 | 051115 | 2IC | CFB BAGOTVILLE | MET Report request | IN msg FOLIO 153 | HR |
| 930 | 051130 | Ops | 12RBC | Quantity request for Starlight Scopes and Weapons scopes | OUT msg FOLIO 73 | HR |
| 931 | 051138 | 2IC | 12RBC | Concept of Resupply (winter) | IN msg FOLIO 154 | HR |
| 932 | 051158 | 31C | 3 | Inform PRONTO that interference on BREAST PUMP (36.8) appears greater than on BELT TIE (36.4). Sunray C/S 31C does not recommend it being used. | Ack | HR |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 105

DUTY OFFR: Capt Crosby

(When Completed)

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 05 Nov 70

DUTY NCO: Sgt Owen

TIME: FROM 0816 TO 1031

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|--------|----------|--|---------------------------|---------|
| 913 | 050816 | 32F | 3 | ADREP | IN msg FOLIO 148 | HR |
| 914 | 050845 | 32 | 3B | Suggest you come to our loc by $\frac{1}{2}$ ton and that one of our men return to you loc for the 24 hr period you are here. | Ack ETA Not before 051200 | RJM |
| 915 | 050849 | 39 | 3 | Leaving your loc | Ack | RJM |
| 916 | 050912 | 3 | 31A | Your veh broken down at RV 11. We are sending recovery to you. | Ack | HR |
| 917 | 050916 | 32A | 3 | Veh Cas Report 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ ton CFR 52-50061 | IN msg FOLIO 149 | HR |
| 918 | 050923 | 3 | 31B | Your sunray request number pers infected by Diarrhoea (2) | Ack (Starlight informed) | HR |
| 919 | 050935 | 3 | 31F | M62 moving to broken down veh at RV11 31F liason with pers at that loc. | Ack | HR |
| 920 | 050958 | 37 | 3 | Leaving for 31B loc | Ack | HR |
| 921 | 051010 | 12RBC | Ops | Conversation Capt Jeddrey/Capt Brosby | IN msg FOLIO 150 | HR |
| 922 | 051018 | Mt1Msg | Ops | Re: Request for Air by Capt Berge | IN msg FOLIO 63 151 | HR |
| 923 | 051023 | 2IC | Duty NCO | Restriction on Out of Bounds Area has been lifted WEF 1000 hrs this date. | Ack | HR |
| 924 | 051028 | 37 | 3 | Leaving your loc for 31B loc now. | Ack | HR |
| 925 | 051031 | 2IC | 12RBC | Informed 12RBC to squash rumors that co-operation from BAGOTVILLE was unsatisfactory. | OUT msg FOLIO 70 | HR |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L
(When Completed)

SHEET NO: 104

DUTY OFFR: Capt Berge

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 04 Nov 70

DUTY NCO: Sgt May

TIME: FROM 2047 TO 0741

| SECTAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|--------|-----------------|---|--|---------|
| 900 | 042047 | Ops | 12RBC | Capt Berge <i>gone</i> and AIRREQ Capt Meilleux for | 12 RBC will info soonest. OUT msg FOLIO 68. | RJM |
| 901 | 042155 | | | Capt Crosby on/Capt Berge off | | |
| 902 | 042210 | VP 16 | 3 | Radio Check. - No t/c from VP 15. Closed down until 0800 hrs. To report every 2 hrs on the hr. | Passed stolen I card info off IN msg FOLIO 134 to 137. | RJM |
| 903 | 042226 | 12RBC | Ops | No ADS (L19) 5 Nov 70. Attempting to get Otter in replacement. Air Photo recce completed. | IN msg FOLIO 143 | RJM |
| 904 | 042305 | 31C | 3 | ADREP | IN msg FOLIO 144 | RJM |
| 905 | 042305 | 31C | 3 | 31 in loc now | Ack | RJM |
| 906 | 042315 | SSM | Ops | A&Q SITREP | IN msg FOLIO 145 | RJM |
| 907 | 042325 | SgtMay | 3 | ADREP - SHQ | IN msg FOLIO 146 | RJM |
| 908 | 042325 | SgtMay | 3 | A&Q SITREP | IN msg FOLIO 147 | RJM |
| 909 | 042400 | | | MCpl Alcock on/Sgt May off | | MRA |
| 910 | 050008 | Ops | 12RBC | No confirmation on ADS for 05 Nov 70 | Ack | MRA |
| 911 | 050600 | | | Sgt Owen on/MCpl Alcock off Capt Crosby on/Capt Elrick off | Ack | HR |
| 912 | 050741 | Ops | CFB GAGETOWN | Adm details discussed by Cpl Siciliano with Cpl Morrison. | OUT msg FOLIO 69 | HR |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 103

DUTY OFFR: Capt Crosby

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 04 Nov 70

DUTY NCO: Cpl Bithell

TIME: FROM 1620 TO 2031

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|--------|----------|--|--|------------|
| 888 | 041620 | 5CbtGp | Ops | INTREP 5 Oct - 1 Nov Standing Orders Supplement Loss of ID Card Emblems for remembrance Day | IN msg FOLIO 135 IN msg FOLIO 136 IN msg FOLIO 137 IN msg FOLIO 138 | |
| 889 | 041700 | 37 | 3 | In your loc. closed down. | Ack | DB |
| 890 | 041707 | 3 | 31, 32 | Sent info on I Cards (ser 888) | Ack | DB |
| 891 | 041715 | CO | Duty NCO | Returned from RIMOUSKI with Capt Elrick. | Ack | DB |
| 892 | 041720 | Regent | Regent | Making contact as info in JAMREP (ser 882) | IN msg FOLIO 133 | DB |
| 893 | 041735 | 12RBC | CO | CO 12 RBC had conversation re tracked veh and site accommodation. | IN msg FOLIO 139 | RJM |
| 894 | 041800 | | | Sgt May on/Cpl Bithell off Capt Berge on/Capt Crosby off | | RJM |
| 895 | 041900 | | | ADREP veh arrived from VALCARTIER, rum ration received from Rear Party 12eRBC. | Dvr departs for VALCARTIER at 041921. IN msg FOLIO 140 | RJM RJM |
| 896 | 041927 | 3 | 31C | 31 at this loc. | Ack | RJM |
| 897 | 042026 | 31C | 3 | A&Q SITREP | IN msg FOLIO 141 | RJM |
| 898 | 042029 | 32F | 3 | A&Q SITREP | IN msg FOLIO 142 | RJM |
| 899 | 042031 | 31 | 3 | Leaving your loc | 31C informed | RJM |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 102

(When Completed)

DUTY OFFR: Capt Crosby

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 04 Nov 70

DUTY NCO: Cpl Bithell

TIME: FROM 1207 TO 1615

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|-----------------|-------------------|--|---|---------|
| 876 | 041207 | 12RBC | Ops | Message ref recovery of I card, loss of I card & wanted car, loss of I card. | IN msg FOLIO 131 | DB |
| 877 | 041219 | 31C | 3 | Check if my veh ready yet. No about 3 hours yet. | Ack. Still requires greasing and odd jobs. | DB |
| 878 | 041223 | CFB GAGETOWN | Ops | Capt Berge and Capt Gallant discussed admin details. | IN msg FOLIO 132 | DB |
| 879 | 041300 | Ops | 12RBC | Pers disp by tasks. No change | OUT msg FOLIO 65. | DB |
| 880 | 041354 | 31F | 3 | In your loc. | Ack | DB |
| 881 | 041400 | Ops | Bell Telephone | Building check OK. | Ack | DB |
| 882 | 041420 | Pronto | Ops | The sqn experience jamming. | IN msg FOLIO 133 | DB |
| 883 | 041500 | Ops | 12RBC | ADM SITREP | OUT msg FOLIO 66 | DB |
| 884 | 041535 | Ops | QPP | Cpl Boulanger personally informed of details (loss I Card Cpl Fisher) | Cpl Boulanger to notify QPP NORTH and SOUTH shore detachments and will conduct investigation of loss. | DB |
| 885 | 051555 | 37 | 3 | Cpl Fairchild taking Cpl Barret to see MO at SACRE COEUR. | Ack | DB |
| 886 | 041600 | Ops | Hydro Quebec. | Use of Hydro hel for emergency evac/ Yes if it is here. | OUT msg FOLIO 67 | DB |
| 887 | 041615 | CFB GAGETOWN | Ops | Ref OPRED State | IN msg FOLIO 134 | DB |

OPERATION: ESSAY s.19(1)

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 101

(When Completed)

DUTY OFFR: Capt Elrick

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 04 Nov 70

DUTY NCO: MCpl Alcock

TIME: FROM 0726 TO _____

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|-------|----------------|---|---------------------------|---------|
| 865 | 040726 | 31C | 3 | ADREP | IN msg FOLIO 130 | MRA |
| 866 | 040735 | 32 | 3 | In your loc closing down. | Ack | MRA |
| 867 | 040815 | Z39 | 3 | Leaving your loc for 31A | Ack | MRA |
| 868 | 040815 | | | CO and Ops Offr left for RIMOUSKI | Ack | DB |
| 869 | 040816 | VP 16 | 3 | Checked in. | Ack | MRA |
| 870 | 040830 | | | Cpl Frink, Pte Muise, Pte Gillett and Pte Bernard left for CFB GAGETOWN. Cpl Frink and Pte Muise not to return. Pte Bernard and Pte Gillett to return on 07 Nov with a $\frac{3}{4}$ ton from GAGETOWN. | | DB |
| 871 | 040910 | Ops | CFB GAGETOWN | Cpl siciliano phoned rear party on adm details. | OUT msg FOLIO 63 | MRA |
| 872 | 040930 | Ops | 12RBC | Capt Crosby informed 12 RBC of the I Card # () Issue date (21 Nov 66) Expiry date (Nov 71) of Cpl Fisher. | OUT msg FOLIO 62 minute 2 | MRA |
| 873 | 041051 | Z32 | 3 | Leaving your loc for 32C | Ack | MRA |
| 874 | 041054 | Ops | CFB BAGOTVILLE | Re CANEX, ADREP, METREP. | OUT msg FOLIO 64 | MRA |
| 875 | 041200 | | | Cpl Bithell on/MCpl Alcock off | | |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 100

(When Completed)

DUTY OFFR: Capt Crosby

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 03 Nov 70

DUTY NCO: Cpl Bithell

TIME: FROM 2040 TO _____

| SECTAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|------------|--------|--|---|---------|
| 856 | 032040 | Ops | 12 RBC | Have only the SITREP for ADS. Had interference on radio today. Require two more freq. Given. Given auth to make own sigs instr, re codewords for close down, change freq and radio silence. | <i>Freq 36.8 + 49.5</i> OUT msg FOLIO 60 | DBM |
| 857 | 032020 | 32F | 3 | A&Q SITREP | IN msg FOLIO 127 | DB |
| 858 | 032300 | VP 16 | 3 | Any msgs/Yes from 3B did you hear any strange call signs on net/No thought maybe Pte Taylor was performing/No Nothing from VP 15. | ACK VP 16 closed down till 040800 | DB |
| 859 | 032355 | | | Sgt Owen on/Cpl Bithell off | | |
| 860 | 040001 | Ops | 12RBC | Sqn SDS run report | OUT msg FOLIO 61 | HR |
| 861 | 040003 | 3 | Log | A&Q SITREP | IN msg FOLIO 128 | HR |
| 862 | 040223 | Cpl Fisher | Ops | Cpl Fisher reported to Capt Berge the loss of his I Card and wallet with pers docs and approx \$70.00, in the area HOTEL GEORGE and CAFE TRAVERSE in TADOUSSAC between 2030 hrs 03 Nov and 0130 hrs 04 Nov 70. | Reported to 12 RBC via OUT msg FOLIO 62. Ack (info QPP). QPP informed at 041040 Nov by phone. Cpl Boulanger to get details on return from present location at 041200 Nov. Message passed by Capt Crosby. All stns notified at 040316. | |
| 863 | 040555 | | | MCpl Alcock on/Sgt Owen off | | |
| 864 | 040721 | 32F | 3 | ADREP | IN msg FOLIO 129 | MRA |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 99

DUTY OFFR: Capt Berge

(When Completed)

DATE: 03 Nov 70

DUTY NCO: Sgt May

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
Operations/Intelligence Log

TIME: FROM 1621 TO _____

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|--------|-------|---|--|---------|
| 845 | 031621 | Ops | 12RBC | Capt Berge requested detailed instrs for procedure for returning stores. Would appreciate QM liaison visit from 12 RBC. | Ack. | RJM |
| 846 | 031630 | 3B | 32 | Cpl Egan has 36 hrs ex duty. Bring kit here. | Ack. | RJM |
| 847 | 031610 | 5CbtGp | Ops | POL contract deman information. | IN msg FOLIO 124. | RJM |
| 848 | 031645 | Ops | 12RBC | Capt Crosby told WO Gilles that we required tool kit for 2½ ton CFR 56-53958. | He will info CFB VALCARTIER. | RJM |
| 849 | 031655 | 31 | 3 | Moving to 31C loc. | 31C informed | RJM |
| 850 | 031630 | | | CO, Ops Offr and SSM returned from CFB BAGOTVILLE and JONQUIERE. | | RJM |
| 851 | 031719 | 3 | 32F | Your veh 32B is mobile and on its way back to its loc. | 32B informed | RJM |
| 852 | 031719 | MOBCOM | Ops | INTREP 05 Oct to 01 Nov | IN msg FOLIO 125. CO, Ops Offr seem | RJM |
| 853 | 031800 | | | Cpl Bithell on/Sgt May off | | |
| 854 | 031950 | 31C | 3 | A&Q SITREP | IN msg FOLIO 126. Copy to SQMS | DB |
| 855 | 032055 | 31 | C | Req veh to carry wood tomorrow | Your 31C will be ready by 1200 hrs tomorrow. Send 2 pers to this loc to pick up. | DB |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET 98

DUTY OFFR: Capt Crosby

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 03 Nov 70

DUTY NCO: Sgt May

TIME: FROM 1230 TO

| SE/NAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|-------------------|-------------------|--|--|---------|
| 832 | 031230 | | | Sgt May on/MCpl Alecock off | | |
| 833 | 031231 | Ops | CFB GAGETOWN | Subject of transfer of tool kits. | OUT msg FOLIO 56 | RJM |
| 834 | 031300 | Ops | 12RBC | Pers Disposition . | OUT msg FOLIO 57 | RJM |
| 835 | 031430 | Ops | Bell Telephone | Building Report. OK. | Ack | RJM |
| 836 | 031430 | 31 | 3 | At your loc closing down. | Ack | RJM |
| 837 | 031450 | 32 | 3 | Leaving your loc now. | Ack | RJM |
| 838 | 031500 | Ops | CFB BAGOTVILLE | Addition to ADREP. | OUT msg FOLIO 58 | RJM |
| 839 | 031505 | CFB BAGOTVILLE | Ops | METREP. | IN msg FOLIO 122. Passed to troops. | RJM |
| 840 | 031520 | CFB BAGOTVILLE | Ops | ADM SITREP and Winter Request. | OUT msg FOLIO 59 | RJM |
| 841 | 031525 | 32B | Ops | Cpl Lohnes reported veh broken down at RV 6, 2½ ton, 52-51636. | Passed to 32 and Cpl Powell. Recovery despatched at 031540. | RJM |
| 842 | 031530 | 12RBC | Ops | Maj Newell and Capt Berge discussed winter equipment. | IN msg FOLIO 121 | RJM |
| 843 | 031600 | 696 | Ops | Request Pay, etc. | IN msg FOLIO 123 | RJM |
| 844 | 031610 | 31A | 3 | The veh that was ret to my loc today after repair has a broken R/R wheel stud. | LAD despatching team to repair at 0730 hrs tomorrow. | RJM |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 97

WTY OFFR: Capt Crosby

(When Completed)

DATE: 03 Nov 70

WTY NCO: Sgt Owen

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
Operations/Intelligence Log

TIME: FROM 0908 TO 1134

| SYMBOL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|-----------------|-------------------|---|----------------------------|---------|
| 822 | 030908 | CFB GAGETOWN | Ops | Adm details (Cpl Morrison - Cpl Siciliano) | IN msg FOLIO 18 | HR |
| 823 | 030910 | Capt Crosby | 3 | CO and Ops Offr left here for CFB BAGOTVILLE at 0810 hrs. | Ack | HR |
| 824 | 030933 | Z39A | 3 | Returning to your loc. Two pers are going with QPP 10 miles further EAST to check out a lead as to possible whereabouts of suspects. | Ack. 2IC informed. | HR |
| 825 | 030940 | Z39A | 3 | Your loc. Closing down. | Ack | HR |
| 826 | 030944 | CFB GAGETOWN | 2IC | Talked with Sgt Watson ref return of ¾ ton 54-45035. | IN msg FOLIO 119 | HR |
| 827 | 030948 | 31C | 3 | Info MOLAR serial # of choehorse at his loc. | Ack. MCpl Moores informed. | HR |
| 828 | 031000 | MA | 2IC | Re Sick Parade 02 Nov 70. Cpl Barratt and Cpl Joege. | IN msg FOLIO 120 | HR |
| 829 | 031110 | | | Ref serial 824. Pers returned to this loc. | Ack. 2IC informed. | HR |
| 830 | 031124 | Ops | CFB BAGOTVILLE | ADREP | OUT msg FOLIO 55 | HR |
| 831 | 031134 | | | MCpl Alcock on/Sgt Owen off | | |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 96

(When Completed)

DUTY OFFR: Capt Crosby

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 02 Nov 70

DUTY NCO: MCpl Alcock

TIME: FROM 2111 TO 0904

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|-------------------|--------------|--|---|---------|
| 809 | 022111 | 12RBC | Ops | Col Savard and Major Milner discussed situation. | Ack. | MRA |
| 810 | 022145 | 12RBC | Ops | Require further confirmation of Grid Ref required for Air Photo | Ack, Capt Elrick to call back. | MRA |
| 811 | 022152 | Ops | 12RBC | Air photo grid ref givens. | OUT msg FOLIO 54 | |
| 812 | 022400 | | | Cpl Bithell on/MCpl Alcock off | | |
| 813 | 030112 | 31C | 3 | SUNRAY 31 back at my loc. | Ack | DB |
| 814 | 030600 | | | Sgt Owen on/Cpl Bithell off | | |
| 815 | 030651 | 31C | 3 | ADREP | IN msg FOLIO 114 | HR |
| 816 | 030720 | 32C | 3 | ADREP | IN msg FOLIO 115 | HR |
| 817 | 030830 | 31B | 3 | From 32F. Cpl Egan at RV 6. when will he be picked up. | In about 10 min | FXS |
| 818 | 030830 | QPP | Ops | Request for 3 men and veh for road block. | Passed to 2IC. Cpl Fairchild, Frink and Pte Muise are tasked. | FXS |
| 819 | 030840 | Ops | 12RBC | We are providing 3 men for roadblocks in this area. Do you have any violent objections. If so notify us. | Ack. No objection (Lt Fournier) | HR |
| 820 | 030850 | CFB VALCARTIER | WO Bennet | Re Drawing and return of stores from CFB VALCARTIER with Capt Fife | IN msg FOLIO 117 | HR |
| 821 | 030904 | Z39A | 3 | In loc now. (serial 818). | | HR |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 (When Completed)

SHEET NO: 95

DUTY OFFICER: Capt Elrick

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 02 Nov 70

DUTY NCO: Sgt Owen

TIME: FROM 1606 TO 1929

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|--------|----------|---|--|---------|
| 795 | 021606 | 5CbtGp | Ops | Msg of lost "I" Card - Cpl Ouelleta | IN msg FOLIO 110. Sent to all sections. | HR |
| 796 | 021608 | 5CbtGp | Ops | Info bulletin 3/70 | IN msg FOLIO 111. | HR |
| 797 | 021625 | 3B | 31F | VP 1 will deliver 31A veh to 31A loc and bring back the 31C veh for Maint Inspection Programme. | Ack. | HR |
| 798 | 021703 | 3 | 31C | Your SUNRAY in this loc. | Ack | HR |
| 799 | 021725 | 32 | 3 | Leaving your loc now. | Ack | HR |
| 800 | 021806 | 31 | 3 | Leaving your loc now. | Ack | HR |
| 801 | 021807 | | | MCpl Alcock on/Sgt Owen off | | |
| 802 | 021815 | | | Capt Crosby on/Capt Elrick off | | |
| 803 | 021828 | 32F | 3 | A&Q SITREP | IN msg FOLIO 112 | MRA |
| 804 | 021840 | 3 | 32C | Cpl Egan to be at RV 6 at 030815 hrs. | Ack | MRA |
| 805 | 021840 | 12RBC | 2IC | Re Cpl Johnson Kit not found. Recommend msg on wide distribution. | Ack | MRA |
| 806 | 021850 | 31C | 3 | A&Q SITREP | IN msg FOLIO 113 | MRA |
| 807 | 021913 | 3 | All stns | Veh tool kit return | OUT msg FOLIO 52 | MRA |
| 808 | 021929 | 2IC | 12RBC | We are sending two men with QPP to estb road block NE of TADOUSSAC. Do you have any objections. Reply NO. | Cpl Sparling and Cpl Comeau despatched with QPP. Pers returned 030730 Nov. | MRA |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 94

DUTY OFFR: Capt Elrick

(When Completed)

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 02 Nov 70

DUTY NCO: Sgt Owen

TIME: FROM 1200 TO 1605

| SE SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------------|-----------|--------------|----------------|--|-------------------------------|---------|
| 783 | 021200 | | | Sgt Owen on/Sgt May off | | |
| 784 | 021259 | 3 | 31&32 | Strong box arrived. What time can you be here to pick up same (1630 hrs) | Ack | HR |
| 785 | 021303 | 32B | 3 | MOLAR left my loc for 32A | Ack | HR |
| 786 | 021309 | Ops | 12RBC | Capt Elrick sent Pers Dispositon state | OUT msg FOLIO 49 | HR |
| 787 | 021315 | LAD | Duty NCO | Veh 516 now ready to be delivered to 32C loc. | Ack, Inform SEAGULL | HR |
| 788 | 021330 | 12RBC | Ops | Capt Gedry talked to Capt Crosby ref visit of Capt Cantin, LO 3 Log and about Skidoo and CE trailer requirement. | Ack. Capt Berge seen. | HR |
| 789 | 021407 | 3B | 32 | Your veh #516 is now ready. Delivery from here, we will pick up 32F $\frac{3}{4}$ ton. | Ack. Sgt VanInderstine tasked | HR |
| 790 | 021414 | 2IC | Bell Telephone | Daily report re bldg. Inquired as to availability of bottom floor. Bell to call back later. | Ack | HR |
| 791 | 021447 | 2IC | CFB GAGETOWN | Call to B Food O, Capt Gallant, Comptrollers Branch, Re pay, ammo req, Pte Scott. | OUT msg FOLIO 50 | HR |
| 792 | 021536 | 32 | 3 | Your loc closing down for 1 hr. | Ack | HR |
| 793 | 021538 | 2IC | 12RBC | ADM SITREP | OUT msg FOLIO 51 | HR |
| 794 | 021605 | CANMOB JOINT | 12RBC | Air Despatch Service Schedule | IN msg FOLIO 109 | HR |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 93

DUTY OFFR: Capt Crosby

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
 Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 01 Nov 70

DUTY NCO: Sgt May

TIME: FROM 0812 TO _____

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVLNT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|----------------|-------------------|---|---|---------|
| 772 | 020812 | 32F | 3 | ADREP | IN msg FOLIO 105 | DB |
| 773 | 020825 | 32F | 3 | Situation on dental work. Cpl Egan has had a toothache for a week. | Ack. To go to CFB BAGOTVILLE with pay run 03 Nov. | DB |
| 774 | 020839 | MONTREAL | Ops | WO Campbell notified Capt Berge that the ADS will be delayed approx 1½ hrs. | 2IC and SSM informed. | RJM |
| 775 | 020930 | 9C | 3 | Leaving your 31A loc for CFB BAGOTVILLE. | Ack | RJM |
| 776 | 020930 | SQMS | 2IC | ADREP for telephone to CFB BAGOTVILLE. | Ack Capt Berge informed. | RJM |
| 777 | 021050 | MONTREAL | Ops | Cpl Randall informed Capt Berge. ADS run will not be 15 to 30 min late. | 2IC and SSM informed. | RJM |
| 778 | 021037 | MOLOR (31F) | 3 | Order 200 more sandbags. | IN msg FOLIO 107. | RJM |
| 779 | 021050 | Ops | CFB BAGOTVILLE | ADREP | OUT msg FOLIO 48 | RJM |
| 780 | 021112 | MA | 2IC | Pers Cas - Cpl Barret, Swelled leg. To be sent to Dr Tremblay at SACRE COUER. | Note: battery fell on leg. | RJM |
| 781 | 021120 | 3 | 31 | Send details on veh that was driven with blown tire. Who wer pers. Pte Martin and Legere. | Ack. 2IC informed. | RJM |
| 782 | 021143 | Ops | CFB BAGOTVILLE | Addition to ADREP. Spare parts list | OUT msg FOLIO 48. | RJM |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 92

(When Completed)

DUTY OFFICER: Capt Berge

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 01 Nov 70

DUTY NCO: Cpl Bithell

TIME: FROM 1803 TO 0840

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|-------|----------|---|------------------|---------|
| 757 | 011803 | 3 | 31B | Is your veh #660 back at your loc. Yes. | Ack | DB |
| 758 | 011805 | | | Sgt Owen on/Cpl Bithell off | Ack | HR |
| 759 | 011846 | SSM | Duty NCO | Inform VP 16 to bring in his ammo on next trip. | Ack. Rassed. | HR |
| 760 | 011843 | 32 | 3 | In your loc closing down | Ack. | HR |
| 761 | 011922 | 32 | 3 | Leaving your loc now | Ack. | HR |
| 762 | 012009 | VP 16 | 3 | All quiet at VP 15 & VP 16. Permission to close down to 0800 hrs 02 Nov 70. | Ack by SEAGULL | HR |
| 763 | 012020 | 32F | 3 | A&Q SITREP | IN msg FOLIO 101 | HR |
| 764 | 012029 | 31C | 3 | A&Q SITREP | IN msg FOLIO 102 | HR |
| 765 | 020001 | | | MCpl Alcock on/Sgt Owen off. | | |
| 766 | 020000 | SHQ | 3 | A&Q SITREP | IN Msg FOLIO 103 | MRA |
| 767 | 020614 | | | Sgt May on/MCpl Alcock off | | |
| 768 | 020650 | | | Lt Fournier, LO 12 RBC leaving this loc. | | RJM |
| 769 | 020745 | 3 | 32C | MOLAR would like your ADREP soonest. | Ack | DB |
| 770 | 020750 | 31C | 3 | ADREP | IN msg FOLIO 104 | DB |
| 771 | 020810 | 32B | 3 | In your loc | Ack | DB |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 91

DUTY OFFR: Capt Berge

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 01 Nov 70

DUTY NCO: Cpl Bithell

TIME: FROM 1408 TO 1758

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|----------|-------------------|---|------------------|---------|
| 744 | 011408 | 3 | 32F | ADREP left this afternoon. Only able to fill 1 out of 5 requests. | Ack | DB |
| 745 | 011415 | PRONTO | 2IC | A&Q SITREP | IN msg FOLIO 99 | DB |
| 746 | 011430 | Ops | CFB BAGOTVILLE | Parts request | OUT msg FOLIO 46 | DB |
| 747 | 011438 | 3B | 3 | Leaving this loc | Ack | DB |
| 748 | 011515 | Ops | 12RBC | 2IC sent ADM SITREP | OUT msg FOLIO 47 | DB |
| 749 | 011517 | 3B | 3 | At 32C loc closed down. | Ack | DB |
| 750 | 011525 | MONTREAL | Ops | Capt Berge spoke with Capt Hefferman re pay. | IN msg FOLIO 100 | DB |
| 751 | 011550 | 32F | 3 | Check which item on my ADREP has been sent. | Naptha. | DB |
| 752 | 011604 | 3B | 3 | Leaving 32C loc. | Ack | DB |
| 753 | 011614 | 9C | 3 | Closing down your loc | Ack | DB |
| 754 | 011645 | 3B | 3 | In your loc closed down. | Ack | DB |
| 755 | 011747 | 31C | 3 | Check and see if veh 061 is ready. ETR 1800 hrs 2 Nov 70. | Ack | DB |
| 756 | 011758 | 3 | 32 | 32B veh #636 now a runner. Suggest 32C bring in veh #516 and pick up 32B veh 636 around 020800 hrs. | Ack | DB |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 90

DUTY OFFR: Capt Crosby

(When Completed)

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 01 Nov 70

DUTY NCO: MCpl Alcock

TIME: FROM 1059 TO 1339

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|-----------------|-----------|----------------|----------------|---|--|---------|
| 734 (cont'd) | 011059 | | | aircraft pilots or lost hunters. I assured him the QPP would be informed again and the Pilots Office at LES ESCOUMINS would be info'd of the results. | Ops at CFB BAGOTVILLE called - OUT msg FOLIO 48 - QPP to be informed on return to this loc to determine if they have missing persons in this area. Pilots Office at LES ESCOUMINS to be info'd of any results. No missing pers in that area. 011645 Nov | MRA |
| 735 | 010050 | 12RBC | Ops | Capt Geary spoke to Capt Berge ref metascops, demand to CFB BAGOTVILLE, IOR. | Acknowledged by Capt Berge. | MRA. |
| 736 | 011155 | Ops | CFB BAGOTVILLE | ADREP | OUT msg FOLIO 44 | MRA |
| 737 | 011220 | | | Capt Berge on/Capt Crosby off Cpl Bithell on/MCpl Alcock off | | |
| 738 | 011300 | 31F | 3 | At your loc closing down. | Ack. 31C informed. | RJM |
| 739 | 011315 | 3 | 32C | Info us when your veh ready to come to this loc. | Ack | RJM |
| 740 | 011315 | 3 | 12RBC | Capt Elrick sent pers disposition to Ops | OUT msg FOLIO 45 | RJM |
| 741 | 011330 | LAD | 3 | Parts request | IN msg FOLIO 98 | RJM |
| 742 | 011335 | 31F | 3 | Leaving this loc | Ack | DB |
| 743 | 011339 | CFB VALCARTIER | Ops | Cpl Pelletier AOP. Plane leaving for your loc. Do you have anything? Yes. | Ack | DB |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 89

DUTY OFFR: Capt Elrick

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 01 Nov 70

DUTY NCO: MCpl Alcock

TIME: FROM 0751 TO 1054

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|---------------|----------|--|---|---------|
| 726 | 010751 | 32C | 3 | ADREP | IN msg FOLIO 93 | MRA |
| 727 | 010755 | 32 | 3 | Lve you loc for RV 7 | ack. | MRA |
| 728 | 010800 | 3 | 32B | Ref your veh. LAD are doing a 2208 on it and it will not be ready till after lunch. | Ack | MRA |
| 729 | 010900 | 31 | Ops | Ref POL for his veh. | IN msg FOLIO 94. POL veh with complete ADREP sent to ST SIMEON. | MRA |
| 730 | 010912 | 2IC | Ops Offr | Ref Military mail | IN msg FOLIO 95. | MRA |
| 731 | 011008 | MONTREAL | Ops | Capt Elrick took a msg ref Lt Fournier | IN msg FOLIO 96. | MRA |
| 732 | 011054 | 9C | 3 | In your loc now closed down | ack | MRA |
| 733 | 011055 | 32 | 3 | In your loc now closed down | ack | MRA |
| 734 | 011059 | Mr LECLERC | Ops | Spoke to Capt Crosby ref two men sighted at SHRINE near CAPE TRINITE on SAGUENAY. Mr. Leclerc piloted the Greek tanker MILITOs down the Sqguenay on the night of 31 Oct. At approx 1800 hrs near CAPE TRINITE he spotted two men attempting to signal him with flashlights. He acknowledge their signals with a blast from the ship's horn. He informed authorities at LES ESCOUMINS who in turn notified us at about 010155 Nov. We info'd 31A of the sighting and left any futher investigation to the QPP. Mr Leduc was concerned as they could be downed | | |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 88

(When Completed)

DUTY OFFR: Capt Berge

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 31 Oct 70

DUTY NCO: Cpl Frink

TIME: FROM 2245 TO 0645

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|------|-----|---|---|---------|
| 716 | 312245 | 31C | 3 | Contact 31 and see when he will be returning as we are running low on gas and naptha. About 1 hr gas left. | Contacted 31 and informed him of problem. | WRF |
| 717 | 312252 | 32 | 3 | Leaving your location now. | Ack | WRF |
| 718 | 312315 | 3 | 31 | Ref pers move. You are to send Cpl Sparling and Comeau to VP 1 by 011800. When you send in these serial you will be given an additional serial. To remain with you is Pte Legere and Cpl Hodgson. | Ack | WRF |
| 719 | 312345 | | | Pte Muise on/Cpl Frink off | | |
| 720 | 010020 | 31 | 3 | Pte Barr has a key that must go to Sgt McAllister. Advise best procedure. | 32 will take Pte Barr to RV 7 to meet Sgt McAllister. | BWM |
| 721 | 010035 | 32 | 3 | For SUNRAY MINOR. Pte Gillett will not be going on R&R. | Ack | BWM |
| 722 | 010155 | 3 | 31A | From QPP be alert of 2 pers approximately 2 mile WEST of your loc near the water. They were spotted by river boat captain. Pers had a flashlight. | Ack | BWM |
| 723 | 010320 | 31B | 3 | My veh just arr from CFB VALCARTIER with two pers. | Ack | BWM |
| 724 | 010610 | | | MCpl Alcock on/Pte Muise off | | |
| 725 | 010645 | 31C | 3 | ADREP | IN msg FOLIO 92 | BWM |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 87

(When Completed)

DUTY OFFICER: Capt Crosby

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 31 Oct 70

DUTY NCO: MCpl Alcock

TIME: FROM 1732 TO 2210

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|-------------------|----------|--|---|---------|
| 704 | 311743 | 5CbtGp | Ops | Msg OPS 220 300630Z OCT 70. Loss of "I" card. | IN msg FOLIO 87 | MRA |
| 705 | 311743 | 5CbtGp | Ops | Information bulletin 2/70 | IN msg FOLIO 88 | MRA |
| 706 | 311743 | 5CbtGp | Ops | Msg OPS 231, loss of "I" card | IN msg FOLIO 89 | MRA |
| 707 | 311743 | CANMOB JOINT | Ops | Msg SIG 50 Ref ADS | IN msg FOLIO 89A | MRA |
| 708 | 311750 | 3 | All stns | OPS 220, Info bulletin 2/70, OES 231 All pers to be informed. | Ack | MRA |
| 709 | 311815 | | | Cpl Frink on/MCpl Alcock off | | |
| 710 | 311856 | 32 | 3 | On way to your loc to straighten a couple of pers problems. | Ack. | WRF |
| 711 | 311928 | 32 | 3 | In your loc closing down for 30 min | Ack | WRF |
| 712 | 312007 | B2C | 3 | A&Q SITREP | IN msg FOLIO 90 | WRF |
| 713 | 312020 | B2F | 3 | A&Q SITREP | IN msg FOLIO 91 | WRF |
| 714 | 312035 | CFB VALCARTIER | 3 | 2½ ton veh ready to be returned to this loc. | If pers not too tired return tonight, if they are return in AM | WRF |
| 715 | 312210 | VP 16 | 3 | Permission to close down until 0800 01 Nov 70. Nothing to report from VP 15. | Confirm with Pte Dow that he will not be returning with replacement gp. Close down. | WRF |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 86

MY OFFR: Capt Crosby

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
 Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 31 Oct 70

MY NCO: MCpl Alcock

TIME: FROM 1200 TO 1536

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|-------|-------------------|---|---|---------|
| 694 | 311200 | | | Capt Crosby on/Capt Elrick off MCpl Alcock on/Sgt May off | | |
| 695 | 311252 | Ops | SSM | Ref stand down of pers GASPE | Ack | MRA |
| 696 | 311315 | Ops | 12RBC | ADM SITREP and pers dispositon. | OUT msg FOLIO 40 | MRA |
| 697 | 311340 | 3 | 32&31 | All replace pers will be brought out of your loc tomorrow, morning to VP 1 | Ack | MRA |
| 698 | 311353 | VP 16 | 3 | Cpl Young JR has left this loc for yours. Send ser of his replacement. | Pte Dow ser 403. He will remain until R&R completed. | MRA |
| 699 | 311410 | 3 | 31 & 32 | What is your ETA this loc. | 31 - 1800 hrs, 32 not coming in. | MRA |
| 700 | 311522 | Ops | 12 RBC | Capt Berge sent ADM SITREP | OUT msg FOLIO 41 | MRA |
| 701 | 311528 | Ops | CFB BAGOTVILLE | Capt Berge asked about kit Cpl Johnson | OUT msg FOLIO 42 | MRA |
| 702 | 311531 | 31B | 3 | Have apprehended 2 children and 1 adult. They were caught, ref Def plan REF PT 3, 150 m SOUTH. They are on foot. | Ack | MRA |
| 703 | 311536 | 31B | 3 | Name of may - Morin Leo Paul, PETITE SAGUENAY. Man carrying rifle. Does it appear that it is a man and his children out hunting,/and did you bring them to your site. Yes to both question. Take pers back to where you found them and tell them they are not to come within a mile of your loc. | Ack | MRA |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO 85

(When Completed)

DUTY OFFR: Capt Berge

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 31 Oct 70

DUTY NCO: Cpl Frink/MCpl Alcock

TIME: FROM 0852 TO 1159

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|-------------------|-------|---|--|---------|
| 681 | 310600 | | | MCpl Alcock on/Cpl Frink off | | |
| 682 | 310852 | SSM | Ops | Req 2 stable brooks. | | RJM |
| 683 | 310852 | - | Log | LO, Lt Fournier, 12 RBC reported in. | Rec SIT briefing from Ops Offr and phoned 12RBC | RJM |
| 684 | 310915 | 31F | 3 | At your loc. | Ack | RJM |
| 685 | 310920 | 3 | 31 | LO 12RBC will visit your loc. | Ack | RJM |
| 686 | 311000 | 31C& 32C | 3 | ADREPS - Nil return | Ack | RJM |
| 687 | 311025 | 3 | 32B | Info Pte Gillett, boy born 7 lb 7 oz. | Ack | RJM |
| 688 | 311025 | CFB GAGETOWN | Ops | Adm matters | IN msg FOLIO 86 | RJM |
| 689 | 311042 | CFB GAGETOWN | Ops | Capt Gallant wanted Sgt May to call back ref C-42 set fro SHQ. | Passed to Sgt May | MRA |
| 690 | 311056 | Ops GAGETOWN | CFB | Sgt May talked to Capt Gallant | OUT msg FOLIO 36 | MRA |
| 691 | 311123 | Ops GAGETOWN | CFB | Sgt May talked to Capt Gallant | OUT msg FOLIO 37 | MRA |
| 692 | 311145 | Ops | 12RBC | Capt Elrick sent Daily SITREP to Ops | OUT msg FOLIO 38 | MRA |
| 693 | 311159 | CFB BAGOTVILLE | 2IC | ADREP | OUT msg FOLIO 39 | MRA |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 84

DUTY OFFR: Capt Elrick

(When Completed)

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 30^{13/} Oct 70

DUTY NCO: MCpl Alcock

TIME: FROM 2227 TO 0805

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|-------|---------|---|---|---------|
| 671 | 302227 | Ops | 12RBC | Capt Elrick phone Ops and notified them that SDS required tomorrow. Routine now firm SDS to arrive 1515 daily, depart 1530 daily. We requested air photo recce of VP 1, VP 15 and VP 16. 1 Offr and 19 OR stood down. | OUT msg FOLIO 34 | MRA |
| 672 | 302230 | 31C | 3 | A&Q SITREP | IN msg FOLIO 85 | MRA |
| 673 | 302300 | 31 | 3 | Lve your loc for 31C | Ack | MRA |
| 674 | 302335 | | | Capt Berge on/Capt Elrick off | | |
| 675 | 302358 | 3 | 31 & 32 | Ref WNG 0 for GASPE. Stood down. But serials detailed will remain the same for any future tasking. | VP 15 & 16 to be notified when they call in. Adm & SHQ to be notified 31 Oct. | MRA |
| 676 | 310010 | | | Cpl Frink on/MCpl Alcock off | | |
| 677 | 310056 | 12RBC | 2IC | Talked with Capt Gendu ref kit of Cpl Johnson BV. 12 RBC will check again at ST HUBERT and LONGUE POINT. C Sqn to query CFB BAGOTVILLE. | Ack. | WRF |
| 678 | 310310 | | | Recovery team reported in from CFB VALCARTIER to pick up 2½ ton. | Instructed to report to MWO Endall at Bell Bldg. | WRF |
| 679 | 310530 | | | Recovery team left for CFB VALCARITER with 2½ ton veh. | | WRF |
| 680 | 310805 | 3 | VP 16 | Stand down pers for GASPE. | Ack | WRF |

OPERATION: ESSAY

CONFIDENTIAL

SHEET NO: 83

(When Completed)

BY OFFR: Capt Crosby

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 30 Oct 70

BY NCO: MCpl Alcock

TIME: FROM 1830 TO 2209

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|-------------------|-------------------|---|---|---------|
| 662 | 301830 | | | Capt Crosby on/Capt Elrick off MCpl Alcock on/Pte Muise | | |
| 663 | 301903 | 32F | 3 | A&Q SITREP | IN msg FOLIO 81. Passed to SSM | MRA |
| 664 | 302032 | 32 | 3 | Maint programme to start tomorrow. | OUT msg FOLIO 32. | MRA |
| 665 | 302045 | SHQ | Log | SHQ A&Q SITREP | IN msg FOLIO 82, passed to SSM | MRA |
| 666 | 302100 | Ops Offr | CFB VALCARTIER | Capt Elrick phone Base Maint. | OUT msg FOLIO 33. | MRA |
| 667 | 302110 | VP16 | 3 | From VP 15 have apprehended two pers in his loc awaiting Hydro Quebec Police. Dvr-lic Bernard Levesque, Route 15, CP 175, ST PAUL DU NORD. This veh made 3 approaches. One pers is quite drunk. Description of car: 1965 Red Acadian, Lic #5T9460. There is a case of open liquor. | Ack. Capt Elrick seen 302110P. QPP notified through HAUTRIVIE. | MRA |
| 668 | 302118 | CFB VALCARTIER | Ops | Base Maint talked to Capt Elrick re 2½ ton with transmission problem. | Answer to OUT msg FOLIO 33. Placed on IN msg FOLIO 83. | MRA |
| 669 | 302207 | VP 16 | 3 | From VP 15. Quebec Hydro Police arrived. ahead of QPP. Pers were questioned. They knew we had pers at VP 15 and they were just have some fun and testing our authority. QPP are laying charges. | Ack | MRA |
| 670 | 302209 | 12RBC | Ops | Capt Elrick ref CANEX and ADREP 30 Oct 70. | OUT msg FOLIO 25. 2IC seen 302245. IN msg FOLIO 84. | MRA |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 82

BY OFFR: Capt Elrick

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 30 Oct 70

BY NCO: Pte Muise

TIME: FROM 1553 TO

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--|--|---------|
| 650 | 301553 | 32A | 3 | My veh left yet. | No in 1 hr. | BWM |
| 651 | 301555 | 31C | 3 | When Sgt Baranosky arrives have him pick up supper. | Ack | BWM |
| 652 | 301600 | Pilot L19 | Ops Offr | Ref Mail Run | IN msg FOLIO 80 | BWM |
| 653 | 301620 | Ops | 12RBC | Capt Elrick gave Capt Gangion ADM SITREP | OUT msg FOLIO 30 | BWM |
| 654 | 301650 | 32 | 3 | Leaving your loc | Ack | BWM |
| 655 | 301700 | 31C | 3 | From 31B request progress report on veh. | Road test in 5 min. | BWM |
| 656 | 301715 | LZ | 3 | Reported back from LZ with load from L19. In future a/c will arrived between 1500-1630 daily, they will call 20 mins before landing. | SO I issued to LZ crew (Pte Dow) Freq 47.5 C/S a/c 96C LZ 91 | BWM |
| 657 | 301715 | 12RBC | Duty Offr | Ref pick up of SDS via L19 | Info Duty Offr | BWM |
| 658 | 301730 | SignCO | 3 | SOI 0670 issued all stns | OUT msg FOLIO 31 | BWM |
| 659 | 301735 | 3 | VP 1 | Have your veh in here for material for Hydro Police | Ack | BWM |
| 660 | 301800 | 31B | 3 | Ref veh is it ready yet. | Another 2 hrs | BWM |
| 661 | 301820 | 3 | 32 | Give serial for pers on R&R 2 | Ack | Bwm |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 81

(When Completed)

WTY OFFR: Capt Berge

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 30 Oct 70

WTY NCO: Pte Muise

TIME: FROM 1320 TO _____

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|----------------|-------------|---|---|---------|
| 638 | 301320 | 2IC | 12RBC | Talked to Capt Huspith ref mailing problems and Cpl Johnson's kit. | OUT msg FOLIO 28 | BWM |
| 639 | 301328 | 3 | 32C | From SUNRAY MINOR for 32, your veh not to leave your loc. Veh will be repaired there. | 32C informed that his veh had already left. | BWM |
| 640 | 301330 | Under-writers | Ops | Talked with Cpl Siciliano ref accident | IN msg FOLIO 77 | BWM |
| 641 | 301345 | 3 | 31C | Require no pers of 31 and 32. | Ack | BWM |
| 642 | 301400 | Ops | 12RBC | Capt Elrick gave Capt Hudspith PERS disposition. | OUT msg FOLIO 29 | BWM |
| 643 | 301415 | 32 | 3 | Leaving your loc | Ack | BWM |
| 644 | 301400 | CFB BAGOTVILLE | Capt Crosby | Ref money del to this loc. | IN msg FOLIO 78 | BWM |
| 645 | 301430 | 3 | 31C | Ref veh acc who was the driver. Sgt Baranosky or Cpl Sparling. | Sgt Baranosky but he was not in veh. | BWM |
| 646 | 301500 | CFB BAGOTVILLE | Ops Offr | Capt Devile talked with Capt Elrick. ref money and air recce. | IN msg FOLIO 79 | BWM |
| 647 | 301506 | 3 | 32C | 1 man from VP to go to your site. Will pick my man up this afternoon. | Ack | BWM |
| 648 | 301520 | 32C | 3 | Pers to be picked up Cpl Estabrooks | Ack | BWM |
| 649 | 301550 | 39A | 3 | Leaving 31 loc | Ack | BWM |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 (When Completed)

SHEET NO: 80

WTY OFFR: Capt Berge

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 30 Oct 70

WTY NCO: Cpl Frink

TIME: FROM 1055 TO

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|--------------|----------------|--|---|---------|
| 626 | 301055 | 32 | 3 | In your loc will be closed down for 30 min. | Ack | WRF |
| 627 | 301112 | 3 | CFB BAGOTVILLE | ADREP | OUT msg FOLIO 25 | |
| 628 | 301130 | VP 16 | 3 | From VP 15 will SUNRAY be relieved today. No, at a later date. | | WRF |
| 629 | 301116 | 31C | 3 | Can you give me an estimated time when 31B veh will be ready. | Maint informed that veh will be ready approximately 1800 hrs. 31C informed. | WRF |
| 630 | 301200 | | | Sig Muise on/Cpl Frink off | | |
| 631 | 301201 | 32B | 3 | 32 in your loc, check if he made POL arrangements. | Ack | BWM |
| 632 | 301205 | 32C | 3 | From SUNRAY MINOR is ADREP coming to this loc today. | Infoed SQMS will check back later. Answer later Yes. | BWM |
| 633 | 301250 | CFB GAGETOWN | Ops Offr | Ref promotion and I Discs | IN msg FOLIO 76 | |
| 634 | 301300 | Ops | Underwriters | Cpl Siciliano ref accident | OUT msg FOLIO 26 | BWM |
| 635 | 301302 | Ops | CFB GAGETOWN | Cpl Siciliano to Rear Party ref accident | OUT msg FOLIO 27 | BWM |
| 636 | 301310 | 3 | 32C | Your veh must come in to pick up tps | Ack | BWM |
| 637 | 301317 | 3 | 32B | Ref POL will be out your loc by SUNRAY MINOR | Ack | BWM |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 (When Completed)

SHEET NO: 79

BY OFFR: Capt Berge

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 30 Oct 70

BY NCO: Cpl Frink

TIME: FROM 0726 TO 1045

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|----------------|----------------|--|-------------------------|---------|
| 614 | 300726 | 32 | 3 | In your loc closing down | Ack | WRF |
| 615 | 300732 | Z32C | 3 | ADREP | IN msg FOLIO 73 | WRF |
| 616 | 300807 | 32 | 3 | Leaving you loc now | Ack | WRF |
| 617 | 300750 | Capt Gallant | 3 | Conversation with Maj Milner | | WRF |
| 618 | 300817 | | | CO appointed Capt Berge as A/CO until his return 1200 hrs 01 Nov 70. | | WRF |
| 619 | 300830 | | | FRT team from CFB VALCARTIER | Reported to MWO Endall | WRF |
| 620 | 300831 | 3 | CFB VALCARTIER | Sgt May informed Base Duty officer that FRT team has arrived this loc. | | WRF |
| 621 | 300850 | 5 Cbt Gp | 3 | Rec info bulletin #1-70 | IN msg FOLIO 74 | WRF |
| 622 | 300855 | 3 | 31,32 & 39D | Rec info bulletin #1-70 by hand from SHQ | | WRF |
| 623 | 300857 | FMC | 3 | Ref FMC 3005-1 Ops 24 Oct 70 Errata sheet. | Amdt to Ops Instruction | WRF |
| 624 | 301042 | 3B | 3 | Will be in your loc in 20 min | Ack. | WRF |
| 625 | 301045 | CFB BAGOTVILLE | 2IC | Request for air support and discussed air recce with Capt Carney. | Ack | WRF |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 78

KEY OFFR: Capt Berge

(When Completed)

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 30 Oct 70

KEY NCO: Cpl Bithell

TIME: FROM 0000 TO 0705

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|---------------|-------------|---|---|---------|
| 603 | 300001 | | | Cpl Bithell on/Pte Muise off | | DB |
| 604 | 300005 | 2IC | Capt Bowers | Inquiring as to loc of FRT as it has not arrived at this loc yet. | Ack | DB |
| 605 | 300022 | Capt Bowers | 2IC | I checked with Base Main. They said 2½ ton veh FRT left about 1700 hrs. Should be in your loc shortly. | Ack | DB |
| 606 | 300045 | Bell Guard | Duty NCO | Did tour of bldg all ok. | Ack | DB |
| 607 | 300053 | Lt Courtney | Duty NCO | Returned from JONQUIERE | Ack | DB |
| 608 | 300115 | 31C | 3 | 32A having trouble with handsets is intermittent. C/S 3 can hear OK and C/S 32A can receive 3 OK. | Ack | DB |
| 609 | 300125 | 3 | 32A | Try removing shall rubber washer from handset plub. 32A called back still no improvement, but comms are workable. | Ack | DB |
| 610 | 300600 | | | Cpl Frink on/Cpl Bithell off | Ack | DRF |
| 611 | 300720 | Capt Hudspith | Lt Courtney | Request a veh to meet a/c at GRANDES BERGERONNES. | Jeep will be dispatched. Capt Berge to be infoed. | WRF |
| 612 | 300725 | Capt | Lt | Ref a/c. Freq of a/c 47.5 permanent C/S 96C. C/S of ground station 91. | Capt Berge to be infoed | WRF |
| 613 | 300725 | 31C | 3 | 1 Gen N/S. Request replacement be sent up today. | Will inform PRONTO | WRF |

OPERATION: ESSAY

CONFIDENTIAL

SHEET NO: 77

(When Completed)

BY OFFR: Lt Robertson

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 29 Oct 70

BY NCO: Pte Muise

TIME: FROM 2310 TO 2310

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|-------|-----|---|--------------|---------|
| 602 | 292310 | 12RBC | Ops | <p>Col Savard talked with 2IC. Proposed tasking of GASPE, 1 offr 19, ORs. It is not likely to come while you are on R&R. There has been an incident at the Yr College in town of GASPE. Several members of the college have advocate, openly and in print support for FLQ. Should anything further develop in this area I remind you that you are the closest unit to that area. Town is located (NE tip of GASPE peninsula)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) 358 miles via RIVIERE DE LOUP; b) 288 miles via LES ESCOUMINS; TROIS PISTOLES; c) 316 miles via FORESTVILLE; Road from TADOUSSAC. <p>By road it would take approximately 12 hrs to move. Only air likely to take us, either BUFFALO ro CARIBOU (if air lding aval) One hr + from here to GASPE. Preparation time 4 hrs. Brief conclusions: deployment to GASPE</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) by road 16 hrs minimum time from order. b) by air 6 hrs minimum time from order. c) Man str 30-36 pers, with 50% reduction of present post for 36 hours. Full Tp from GAGETOWN if prior to completion of RCR. | | |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 76

(When Completed)

DUTY OFFR: Lt Robertson

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 29 Oct 70

DUTY NCO: Pte Muise.

TIME: FROM 1812 TO 2302

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|--------|-------------------|---|------------------|---------|
| 590 | 291812 | 12RBC | 2IC | Ref winter gear, we have all we req except maybe for exchange. | Ack | BWM |
| 591 | 291825 | 3 | 32C | Inform 31C. To comm with your sub units have spare set on BOLD LADY and work through RRB. | | BWM |
| 592 | 291855 | | | Lt Courtney to JONQUIERES | | BWM |
| 593 | 291915 | 31C | 3 | A&Q SITREP | IN msg FOLIO 69 | BWM |
| 594 | 291920 | Z32C | 3 | A&Q SITREP | IN msg FOLIO 70 | BWM |
| 595 | 291930 | 32 | 3 | Leaving you loc | | BWM |
| 596 | 292015 | Ops | CFB VALCARTIER | Ref FRT, confirm departure 1600. | Confirmed. | BWM |
| 597 | 292050 | SHQ | | A&Q SITREP | IN msg FOLIO 71 | BWM |
| 598 | 292055 | VP 1.6 | 3 | Radio check. Will call back every 2 hrs. | 2IC infoed | BWM |
| 599 | 292300 | LAD | Ops | Veh 31A back on road | Confirmed by 31C | BWM |
| 600 | 292301 | 3 | 31C | It doesn't seem other veh will be repaired before 0600. FRT still not here. | | BWM |
| 601 | 292302 | 31C | 3 | For SUNRAY MINOR. R&R has been granted as planned with 31A disregard original veh. | Ack | BWM |

OPERATION: ESDAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 75

DUTY OFFR: Lt Robertson

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 29 Oct 70

DUTY NCO: Cpl Frink

TIME: FROM 1518 TO 1800

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|-------|-----|--|---|---------|
| 577 | 291518 | 31B | 3 | 38 leaving this loc now. | | WRF |
| 578 | 291520 | 3 | 31C | For 31A your veh will be delayed 1 more hour. | Ack | WRF |
| 579 | 291521 | 12RBC | Ops | AQ SITREP to 12RBC seemed the same as yesterday. | | WRF |
| 580 | 291540 | 12RBC | Ops | A/C may call us on our freq. | | WRF |
| 581 | 291645 | 39C | 3 | Inform 32 SUNRAY to have 32C to go on MEDIUM RARE minus .10. | Sunray informed | WRF |
| 582 | 291700 | 3 | 39C | Now in contact with all stns. | Auto RRB deployed at 31C loc working 36.4 MHZ and 46.6 MHZ comms str 5 to all stns. | WRF |
| 583 | 291708 | | | Lt Courtney back to this loc. | | |
| 584 | 291715 | 39A | 3 | Relay to 31C I will be in his loc tomorrow. | | WRF |
| 585 | 291716 | 31C | 3 | PRONTO leaving this loc now. | Ack | WRF |
| 586 | 291730 | | | Pte Maise on/Cpl Frink off | | |
| 587 | 291755 | 31A | Ops | Veh from 31A broken down 4 miles SOUTH PETITE SAGUENAY. | Passed to fitters | BWM |
| 588 | 291758 | 3 | 31C | For 31A inform his the his veh is broken down. | | BWM |
| 589 | 291800 | 31C | 3 | Req gas for charging batteries. | Will try and catch your SUNRAY to take out. Passed to SUNRAY 31 | BWM |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 74

(When Completed)

DUTY OFFR: Lt Robertson

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 29 Oct 70

DUTY NCO: Cpl Frink

TIME: FROM 1350 TO 1512

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|----------------|-----|---|---|---------|
| 569 | 291350 | 31B | 3 | Contact BLUEBELL and inform him that 2 1/2 ton needs new trans and have him phone by higher means to have a rack and parts sent to him or a FRT. | Phoned WO Bennett and he is looking after it. | WRF |
| 570 | 291400 | 32 | 3 | In your loc closing down for 30 min | Ack | WRF |
| 571 | 291405 | 31C | 3 | From 39A in addition to previous. He requires transmission engine stand. | Ack | WRF |
| 572 | 291408 | 31C | 3 | From 39A further on this ensure that BLUEBELL explains to BLUEBELL higher formation that if materials can be provided that FRT not needed. | Phoned CFB VALCARTIER to have FRT sent up. | WRF |
| 573 | 291418 | 3 | 31C | For 31B FRT team cannot be sent. Veh must be sent to CFB VALCARTIER. Have two men ready to go with veh. | Msg passed | WRF |
| 574 | 291440 | VP 16 | 3 | From Hydro Police work men will be in area of power line 735 at Sat 1300 hrs total of 5 people in 2 vehs. One veh #26-617 Grey GM 1/2 ton unit, second veh #35-808 3/4 ton Ford Grey. Names of people: MORASSE, HURGURISE, ANTIOLINI FORTIN AND SIMARD. | Msg passed to 32 and 31C | WRF |
| 575 | 291508 | 31C | 3 | From 32C, his SUNRAY MINOR leaving his location with his 4 men. | Ack | WRF |
| 576 | 291512 | CFB VALCARTIER | 3 | FRT coming from VALCARTIER. Leaving 1300 hrs. | Ack | WRF |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 73

DUTY OFFR: Lt Robertson

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 29 Oct 70

DUTY NCO: Cpl Bithell

TIME: FROM 1052 TO 1345

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|-------|----------------|--|------------------|---------|
| 557 | 291052 | 12RBC | CO | OC HQ Sqn discussed SDS run daily by Otter. CO said if they or us had anything there would be a flight. SDS run now on report board. | Ack | DB |
| 558 | 291055 | 12RBC | CO | OC HQ Sqn ref situation on metasopes. They were ordered on 221100 hrs. He will check into it and let us know. | Ack | DB |
| 559 | 291100 | Ops | CFB BAGOTVILLE | ADREP | OUT msg FOLIO 24 | DB |
| 560 | 291125 | 3 | 31C | For 31A. His veh in this loc. | Ack | DB |
| 561 | 291138 | 31C | 3 | 39A now at 31A loc. No msgs. | Ack | DB |
| 562 | 291211 | 31C | 3 | From 39A leaving 39A loc | Ack | DB |
| 563 | 291217 | | | Copy of amdts of Op ESSAY | IN msg FOLIO 68 | DB |
| 564 | 291218 | | | Cpl Frink on/Cpl Bithell off | | |
| 565 | 291301 | Ops | CFB VALCARTIER | Sqn disposition reported to 12 RBC | | WRF |
| 566 | 291308 | 31C | 3 | 39A at 31B loc. | Ack | WRF |
| 567 | 291320 | 3 | 12RBC | to Ops Cen will a/c be flying today. | No. | WRF |
| 568 | 291345 | 3 | 31C | Your 31A will be leaving my loc in 10 mins | Ack | WRF |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 72

DUTY OFFR: Lt Robertson

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 29 Oct 70

DUTY NCO: Cpl Bithell

TIME: FROM 0900 TO _____

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|-------|----------|---|---|---------|
| 545 | 290900 | QPP | Ops | List of wanter pers | IN msg FOLIO 64. Copy placed on notice board. | DB |
| 546 | 290900 | FMC | Ops | Standing Orders for OP ESSAY | IN msg FOLIO 65 | DB |
| 547 | 290912 | 39A | 3 | Leaving for RV 7 | Ack | DB |
| 548 | 290915 | 12RBC | Ops | Maj Quinn ref R&R policy | IN msg FOLIO 66 | DB |
| 549 | 290928 | 39A | 3 | If no word on arrival of hel by 1000 use other means to check if its coming at all. | Ack | DB |
| 550 | 290950 | 31C | 3 | Hel passing ag over loc towards you loc. | | |
| 551 | 291015 | 31C | 3 | Would like to talk to a BLUEBELL rep ref brakes on G/S 31B veh. | Ack Contacted Cpl Powell by phone to action. | DB |
| 552 | 291020 | FMC | Ops | Standing Order for Op ESSAY, 2 copies and list of amendments. | | |
| 553 | 291030 | 31C | 3 | From 31B. My veh only has F 1 & 2 low range. Request action. BLUEBELL on way to recover it. Veh in 31B loc. | Ack | DB |
| 554 | 291035 | 31B | 3 | Have moved to 6 different locs. Found 1 loc 1 is the only workable one. | Ack | DB |
| 555 | 291038 | 31C | 3 | From 32F. Veh on way to pick up ADREP in this loc. | Ack | DB |
| 556 | 291051 | CO | Duty NCO | M62 on way to 31B loc | Ack | DB |

OPERATION: ESSAY
 DUTY OFFR: Lt Courtney
 DUTY NCO: Cpl Frink

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 (When Completed)

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
Operations/Intelligence Log

SHEET NO: 71
 DATE: 28/29 Oct 70
 TIME: FROM 2358 TO _____

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|-------------|----------|--|--|---------|
| 534 | 282358 | 12RBC | Ops | Capt Laviolette requested further breakdown of ADM SITREP sub para B of PART ONE to WO & Sgts and 2) Cpl & Ptes. Replied 15 & 88 respectively. | Ack | WRF |
| 535 | 290010 | | | Capt Berge on/Lt Courtney off Pte Muise on/Cpl Frink off | | |
| 536 | 290530 | SQMS | Ops | MWO Endall and MCpl Pushie now leaving on POL run to CFB BAGOTVILIE. | Ack | BWM |
| 537 | 290550 | 31A | 3 | Relayed by 31C. Veh passed due to grease job. Give time it can be done. | Infoed LAD | BWM |
| 538 | 290601 | | | Cpl Bithell on/Pte Muise off | | |
| 539 | 290727 | 31C | 31B | POL veh on way to your loc. Meet him at RV with all your jerry cans. | Ack | DB |
| 540 | 290755 | 31C | 3 | ADREP from 32 | IN msg FOLIO 61 | DB |
| 541 | 290800 | Lt Courtney | Duty NCO | Left for RIMOUSKI | Ack | DB |
| 542 | 290817 | 31C | 3 | ADREP | IN msg FOLIO 62 | DB |
| 543 | 290830 | 3 | 31C | Bring in veh for grease job. | Ack | DB |
| 544 | 290900 | QPP | Ops | Listed of wanted veh and wanted pers | IN msg FOLIO 63. Copy sent for distribution. | DB |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 (When Completed)

SHEET NO: 70

DUTY OFFR: Lt Courtney

s.19(1) C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 28 Oct 70

DUTY NCO: Cpl Frink

TIME: FROM 2007 TO 2310

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|-------------------|------------------|---|--|---------|
| 525 | 282007 | 31C | 3 | A&Q SITREP | IN msg FOLIO 60 | WRF |
| 526 | 282012 | 12RBC | 2IC | Capt Hudspith requested GR of airfield. Will phone back 866-5257. | | WRF |
| 527 | 282015 | 31C | 3 | From 32C A&Q SITREP | IN msg FOLIO 59 | WRF |
| 528 | 282018 | 31C | 3 | From 32, Pers for task (ser 524) Cpl Egan, Cpl Garside, Pte Edwards, Pte Scott. | Ack | WRF |
| 529 | 282035 | 31C | 3 | Ref task 647 new serial. They are Pte Bastarache, Pte Borden, Cpl Raymond, Pte Flewelling. Cpl Raymond is IC of group. | Ack | WRF |
| 530 | 282046 | Duty Offr | Capt Meilleux | GR of airfield is GR 596420, GRANDES BERGERONNES. | Ack | WRF |
| 531 | 282207 | 12RBC | Duty Off | Capt ailleux reported ID card lost. [redacted] (civ) Landry GGG lost in NICOLET Garrison 27 Oct I Card # [redacted]. | Normal distribution to troops. Duty Officer questioned lost kit of Cpl Johnson BVH, [redacted] Placed on Otter at CFB GAGETOWN 19 Oct - arrived ST HUBERT. | WRF |
| 532 | 282230 | 3 | 31C | Ref (ser 522) Cpl Bernad and Cpl Hapgood replaced by MCpl Harvie and Pte Hamer for 696 | Ack | WRF |
| 533 | 282310 | CFB VALCARTIER | Ops | Cpl Hoffman has advised this HQ do not hesitate to deman CANEX or welfare help, TV, etc. Telephone No for Cpl Hoffman 418-844-3761 Locs 276, 412 416 and 233. | Passed to 31 & 32 to make welfare requirements known. T | WRF |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 69

DUTY OFFR: Capt Berge

(When Completed)

DATE: 28 Oct 70

DUTY NCO: Cpl Bithell

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
Operations/Intelligence Log

TIME: FROM 1732 TO 1955

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|------|-----------------|--|--|---------|
| 515 | 281732 | 31C | 3 | From 32. Wait on (ser 514). Investigating CONTACT. | Ack | DB |
| 516 | 281742 | 31C | 3 | From 32. Serials of pers on 1 hr notice. Pte Mills, Pte McEvoy, Cpl Young A, Pte Griese, Cpl Reeves Pte Mavour. | Asked for confirmation of Pte Mills and Cpl Young A. Confirmed. | DB |
| 517 | 281804 | | | Cpl Frink on/Cpl Bithell off | | DB |
| 518 | 281900 | 31 | 31C | Approaching you loc in 10 min | Ack | WRF |
| 519 | 281910 | 2IC | Cpl Stoddard | 696 and 527 warned to be ready to changeover at 291300P. | Ack | WRF |
| 520 | 281915 | 3 | 31C | If 31C were to provide five per for tasks 696 and 527, would you be able to fulfill your msn until replaced with five pers at 1830 hrs. | Reply/affirmative. | |
| 521 | 281930 | 3 | 31C | Nominate five pers for 696 and 527 taksing to report to RV 3 at 290845. Advise serials. | Ack. | WRF |
| 522 | 281933 | 31C | 3 | Pers are Cpl Hapgood, Cpl Brownridge, Cpl Bernard, Pte Beals, Cpl Damery. | | WRF |
| 523 | 281750 | 31C | 32 | A&Q SITREP to be sent daily at 2400 hr. | Ack | WRF |
| 524 | 281955 | 3 | 32 | You will provide 4 pers for rotation to 647 tomorrow. These pers must report to VP 1 loc by 1845 tomorrow. Replace- ments will be aval Fri. Send serials of tasked personnel. Pers must come from original force. | Ack | |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 68

(When Completed)

DUTY OFFR: Lt Courtney

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 28 Oct 70

DUTY NCO: Cpl Bithell

TIME: FROM 1450 TO 1730

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|-------|---------------|--|---|---------|
| 504 | 281450 | 3 | 31C | Relay to VP 15 & 16 WNG ORDER to have 1 man standing by on 1 hr notice to move. | Ack. Waiting for clear airtime. Used other means (ser 505). | DB |
| 505 | 281455 | 2IC | Hauterene | Have towers 83 & 88 come up on other means and call C/S 3. | Ack. | DB |
| 506 | 281500 | 3 | VP 15 & VP 16 | WNG ORDER. You are to have 1 man ready on 1 hrs notice to move eff now. | Ack. 2IC sent msg. | DB |
| 507 | 281517 | 3 | 31C | For 32B Cpl Eggleton and veh left about 1 hr ago. | Ack | DB |
| 508 | 281530 | 31C | 3 | From 32. Do you require 2 men from each sec or will 6 men from Pl do. It WILL be 2 men from each sec. | Ack. | DB |
| 509 | 281530 | 2IC | 12RBC | ADM SITREP | OUT msg FOLIO 23 | DB |
| 510 | 281540 | 12RBC | 2IC | Col Savard ref food price increases. | IN msg FOLIO 58 | DB |
| 511 | 281555 | 31C | 3 | From VP 16. Any msgs. Yes send serial of people for possible task. Relay to VP 15. Cpl Estabrooks VP 15 and Pte Tobin VP 16. | Ack. | DB |
| 512 | 281615 | 31C | 3 | Send serials of per (ser 503) | Ack | DB |
| 513 | 281700 | 31C | 3 | From 31. Fol pers on 1 hr notice 31A - Cpl Ritchie, Cpl Harris. 31C - Pte Hamer, Pte Beals 31B - Pte Hogan, Pte Douthwaite. | Ack | DB |
| 514 | 281730 | 3 | 31C | For 32. Send serials of pers ref WNG ORDER (ser 503) | Ack | DB |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 86 67

(When Completed)

OFFR: Lt Courtney

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 28 Oct 70

CO: Pte Muise

TIME: FROM 1125 TO 1430

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|-----------------|-----------|-------|----------------|---|---|---------|
| 492 (cont'd) | 281125 | | | B Ops 19 222100Z OCT 70 and B Ops 16 212200Z OCT. Med docs on Pte Furlotte | Returned to unit. Returned to CFB PETAWAWA | BWM |
| 493 | 281200 | Z32C | 3 | A&Q SITREP | IN msg FOLIO 57 | BWM |
| 494 | 281205 | 32 | 3 | Leaving your loc | Ack | BWM |
| 495 | 281215 | 31C | 3 | All my veh and pers returned | Ack | BWM |
| 496 | 281215 | | | Cpl Bithell on/Pte Muise off | | |
| 497 | 281230 | 2IC | 2 RCR | Ref mail distribution. | OUT msg FOLIO 21 | DB |
| 498 | 281240 | VP 16 | 3 | Where is POL veh. Just left C/S 32B loc. Have one pers to go from here to VP 15. | Ack | DB |
| 499 | 281313 | 3 | 31C | From 32 your 1/4 and 2 1/2 ton are leaving for your loc. | Ack. | DB |
| 500 | 281410 | 2IC | Bell Telephone | Bell Telephone building OK. No problems. | Ack. Ref Bell Tele bldg daily check 1400 hrs. | DB |
| 501 | 281415 | 3 | AS 31 | SUNRAY MINOR ref underlined text re CTV cameramen info. | Ref IN msg FOLIO 56 | DB |
| 502 | 281425 | 12RBC | Ops | CO spoke to Maj Milner ref 1 offr and 19 men on 1 hr notice to move. | Ack. | DB |
| 503 | 281430 | 2IC | AS 3 | WNG 0 for ser 502. Each sec to have two men on 1 hr notice to move eff immediately. | All stns ack. OUT msg FOLIO 22 | DB |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 66

DUTY OFFR: Lt Courtney

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 28 Oct 70

DUTY NCO: Pte Muise

TIME: FROM 0752 TO 1125

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|----------|----------|--|--|---------|
| 484 | 280752 | 39 | 3 | Leaving your loc now. | Ack. | BWM |
| 485 | 280908 | 31C | 3 | From VP 16 there will be a vehicle in my loc working today. Red Dodge truck Lic#4405 with 3 men, names: ST PIERRE, HURDBUSE, ANGELINI. | Ack. | DB |
| 486 | 280923 | 3 | 31C | For all stns 32, VP 15 and VP 16. POL veh left this loc about 30 mins ago for your loc. | Ack. | DB |
| 487 | 280930 | Ops Offr | Duty NCO | Ref 2½ ton to ST SIMEON from C/S 31. | IN msg FOLIO 51. | DB |
| 488 | 280950 | 232C | 3 | Veh from 32B, lost all power, misfires, also oil leak, DND No 53-51636. veh at 32C loc, can 38 come out or bring the veh to his loc. | Wait - Passed to LAD | BWM |
| | | 3 | 32C | If possible bring in. | | |
| 489 | 280955 | | | Capt Carruthers replaced Capt Crosby. | | |
| 490 | 281040 | | Duty NCO | Veh from 32B in my loc now. | Ack. | BWM |
| 491 | 281120 | 31C | 3 | Ref IN msg folio 52 should read N1 | Ack. | BWM |
| 492 | 281125 | 21C | Duty NCO | R&R order 28 Oct from 12 RBC 12 RBC deployment listing eff 240600Z Oct QPP auto wanter listed Public relation (CTV) Ops 144 240710Z Oct QPP most wanted photos (4) and Standing Orders for OP ESSAY. | IN msg FOLIO 53 refers. IN msg FOLIO 54 refers. IN msg FOLIO 55 refers. IN msg FOLIO 56 refers. to be passed to all troops. | BWM |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 68

(When Completed)

DUTY OFFICER: Capt Elrick

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 27 Oct 70

DUTY NCO: Cpl Bithell

TIME: FROM 2144 TO 0735

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|----------|----|---|---------------------------------|---------|
| 473 | 272144 | 31C | 3 | From 32B - SITREP. Had a good look around. All is quiet. Back to normal routine and 1 extra guard. | Ack | DB |
| 474 | 272230 | 31C | 3 | From 32C - A&Q SITREP | IN Msg FOLIO 47 | DB |
| 475 | 272240 | 31C | 3 | From 32 - Ref incident 32B - SITREP. Through check has been made of area. All is normal. Returning to normal routine. | Ack. | DB |
| 476 | 272400 | | | WO McMahon on/Cpl Bithell off. | | |
| 477 | 280030 | MONTREAL | 3 | Ops requested vehicle and pers report soonest. | IN Msg FOLIO 48 refers. | RHMc |
| 478 | 280050 | | | Report from Lt Courtney. Returned from 647. Enroute to JONQUIERES I saw what appeared to be a green flare. The flare or star was sighted NW of RIVIERE ST MARGUERITE. | Capt Elrick informed. | RHMc |
| 479 | 280600 | | | Pte Muise on/WO McMahon off | | |
| 480 | 280633 | 31 | 3 | ADREP | IN msg FOLIO 49. Passed to SQMS | BWM |
| 481 | 280655 | Z32C | 3 | ADREP | IN msg FOLIO 50. Passed to SQMS | BWM |
| 482 | 280700 | 32 | 3 | Close down you loc. | Ack. | BWM |
| 483 | 280735 | Z32C | 3 | Ref ADREP add FC (Pressure cooker) for exchange. | FOLIO 50 Added to FILE | BWM |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 664

(When Completed)

DUTY OFFR: Capt Elrick

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 27 Oct 70

DUTY NCO: Cpl Bithell

TIME: FROM 2029 TO 2053

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|------|---------|---|------------------------------------|---------|
| 466 | 272029 | 31C | 3 | From 32B Tower 12 to WEST | Ack. | DB |
| 467 | 272033 | 3 | 31C | For 31B - Did you spot flare. Yes. One of my men saw it. Yes it is green. | Ack. | DB |
| 468 | 272035 | 3 | 32C | SUNRAY speaking, can you contact 32B. Yes. Fetch SUNRAY 32. Discuss incident on green flare with C/S 32B as I am concerned. We have no green flares in this unit. | Ack | DB |
| 469 | 272042 | 3 | 32 | SUNRAY speaking. Any verdict on incident. Still checking exact area to determine which side of river it came from. | Ack. | DB |
| 470 | 272045 | 32 | 3 | For SUNRAY. Still checking. Back to normal routine but on the alert. | Ack | DB |
| 471 | 272046 | 3 | 31 & 32 | SUNRAY speaking. In future all incidents will be reported immediately by an INKREP. | Ack | DB |
| 472 | 272053 | 31C | 3 | INKREP from 32. A - Loc 32B by pylon 12, 3 o'clock. B - 2015 hrs C - Green flare seen by 31B D - 32B made quick investigation E - Normal routine resumed and one extra guard. | Ack. Capt Elrick seen at 2058 hrs. | DB |

OPERATION: ESSAYC O N F I D E N T I A LSHEET NO: 463DUTY OFFR: Capt ElrickC Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
Operations/Intelligence LogDATE: 27 Oct 70DUTY NCO: MCpl Alcock/Cpl BithellTIME: FROM 1806 TO 2028

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|------|-----|---|------------------------------|---------|
| 454 | 271806 | | | Cpl Bithell on/MCpl Alcock | | DB |
| 455 | 271815 | 31C | 3 | Ref message on ammo, each sec has 1st line and 277 reserve 7.62 mm, and 128 complete plus 1590 reserve 9mm. | Ack. Passed to SSM 1817 hrs. | DB |
| 456 | 271823 | 31C | 3 | From 32C - A&Q SITREP | Ack. Passed to SSM 1826 hrs. | DB |
| 457 | 271830 | Ops | 647 | Capt Elrick warned Cpl Sparling to expect the arrival of the change of guard. | Ack. | DB |
| 458 | 271845 | 31C | 3 | From VP 15 through VP 16. 2 cars from FORRESTVILLE QPP arrived and searched outside perimeter. No fresh signs. Have re-armed flares and returned to normal. | Ack | DB |
| 459 | 271855 | | | Lt Courtney departed to relieve 647. | | DB |
| 460 | 271900 | 3 | 31C | SUNRAY 31 at this loc. | Ack | DB |
| 461 | 271945 | 32 | 3 | Lve your loc. | Ack | DB |
| 462 | 271947 | 32 | 3 | Any further word on incident at VP 15 Yes (ser 458). | Ack | DB |
| 463 | 2720008 | 31C | 3 | A&Q SITREP | IN msg FOLIO 46 | DB |
| 464 | 272020 | 3 | 31C | Your SUNRAY on his way to your loc. | Ack | DB |
| 465 | 272028 | 3 | 31C | Find out area of Green flare | Ack | DB |

OPERATION: ESSAY

CONFIDENTIAL
(When Completed)

SHEET NO: 62

BY OFFR: Capt Elrick

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 27 Oct 70

BY NCO: MCpl Alcock

TIME: FROM 1740 TO 1800

| SIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|------|-----------|-------|----------|---|--------------------------------|---------|
| 448 | 271740 | VP 16 | 3 | From VP 15 Flare gone off, civilian ½ ton Blue Chev just went over hill and stopped on other side. Doors slammed indicating someone either getting in or out of veh. Request QPP investigate. | Ack | MRA |
| 449 | 271741 | VP 16 | 3 | Going to use other means to contact Quebec Hydro Police. | Ack | MRA |
| 450 | 271747 | VP 16 | 3 | From VP 15 ½ ton has moved half mile down road. Wants to know if FORRESTVILLE det is going to be moving down to his loc. | Wait out. | MRA. |
| 451 | 271747 | 12RBC | Ops Offr | Capt Laviolette spoke to Capt Elrick | Placed on IN msg file FOLIO 44 | MRA |
| 452 | 271755 | 3 | VP 16 | For VP 15, FORRESTVILLE QPP on its way. | Ack | MRA |
| 453 | 271800 | VP 16 | 3 | From VP 15. The flare that went off. Loc back road that by-passes this loc. Could have been set off by man or animal. Police have not yet arrived. | Ack | MRA |

FORMATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 (When Completed)

SHEET NO: 61

BY OFFR: Capt Elrick

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 27 Oct 70

BY NCO: MCpl Alcock

TIME: FROM 1426 TO _____

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|----------|----------|--|---|---------|
| 437 | 271426 | 12RBC | Duty NCO | Ref ADMIN SITREP. Message passed to 39 and 3B | Placed on IN msg file FOLIO 43+44 Capt Elrick to see. No record of OPS 92. | MRA |
| 438 | 271458 | Z32 | 3 | Leaving your loc for 32C with new SUNRAY MINOR. | Passed to 32C | MRA |
| 439 | 271505 | 696 | Duty NCO | In position All OK | ack | MRA |
| 440 | 271529 | Z32 | 3 | In 32C low now | ack | MRA |
| 441 | 271548 | Ops Offr | 12RBC | Spoke to Capt Laviolette. ADM SITREP Got clarification and sent answers. | Placed on IN msg file FOLIO 44 | MRA |
| 442 | 271605 | Z32 | 3 | Leave 32C loc now with ex SUNRAY MINOR for your loc. | ack | MRA |
| 443 | 271615 | 696 | Duty NCO | Cpl Stoddard called saying that the key to the house was taken by Cpl Fisher. | Capt Elrick seen | MRA |
| 444 | 271637 | Z32 | 3 | In your loc closed down | | MRA |
| 445 | 271650 | 3 | 32C | From 39D POL veh leaving for RV 6. Have your veh at RV 6 with all empty cans. | Ack | MRA |
| 446 | 271720 | 3 | 31C | For all stns. NO more balancing to take place. Send all ammo holdings by type. | Ack | MRA |
| 447 | 271732 | VP 16 | 3 | From VP 15 CONTACT. One trip flare went off near road. Checking it out. | Ack | MRA |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 60

(When Completed)

OFFR: Capt Alrick

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 27 Oct 70

OFFR NCO: MCpl Alcock

TIME: FROM 1209 TO 1311

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|------|----------|---|--|---------|
| 427 | 271209 | 31C | 3 | Fm 32B from VP 16 on this means. closed down. NB election results PC 34, Lib 26. | Passed to 3B | MRA |
| 428 | 271219 | 3 | 31C | For 31B ref serial Cpl Bosh, is this serial on R&R. If not, if you have a run to this loc, can he be sent in. /No/Check with 31F. | Ack | MRA |
| 429 | 271230 | 3B | 3 | Otter arrived approx 1200 hrs | ack | MRA |
| 430 | 271254 | 3B | 3 | All OK with AC. Send down 1/2 ton veh to pick up pers | ack | MRA |
| 431 | 271304 | 3 | 31C | Ref Cpl Bosh. He will come to place of departure for R&R | Ack | MRA |
| 432 | 271304 | 31C | 3 | Ref A&Q SITREP serial E wrong should be E 4013. | AQ SITREP FOLIO 41 Corrected. Passed to QM | MRA |
| 433 | 271315 | 31C | 3 | From 32 SUMRAY leaving 32B loc now for VP 1 | Ack | MRA |
| 434 | 271339 | 31C | 3 | POL veh has re-supplied 31A and is on the way to 31B | Ack | MRA |
| 435 | 271349 | 3 | 3 | In your loc now closed down. | ack | MRA |
| 436 | 271354 | CO | Duty NCO | Leave with Ops Offr for Air Recce approximately 1 hr | Can contact by Air | MRA |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 59

DUTY OFFR: Capt Elrick

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
 Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 27 Oct 70

DUTY NCO: WO McMillan

TIME: FROM 1010 TO _____

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|-------------|----------------|--|---------------------------------|---------|
| 418 | 271010 | 3B | 31C | Relay to 32. He may see a man NORTH of his are. This man is a trapper. Has reported to this loc. Age approx 65 year, height 5 foot, wearing grey hat, w/glasses, RBLTs. He is going to a lake NORTH of your loc. | Sent by Capt Elrick. | RMc |
| 419 | 271027 | 31C | 3 | Ref kit (bayonet & web) its on 31F veh, will get it to you as soon as possible. | Adm Tp informed | RMc |
| 420 | 271033 | 3 | 31C | SUNRAY speaking is there a 124 set sitting there/Yes/We will switch around tomorrow, it belongs to 31A. | Ack | RMc |
| 421 | 271040 | 3 | 31C | For 32 on ADREP will receive two 125 sets. Is to return three 510 sets to 3's loc. | Ack | RMc |
| 422 | 271046 | 31C | 3 | A&Q SITREP from 31 | Placed on IN msg file FOLIO 41 | RMc |
| 423 | 271055 | Ops | CFB BAGOTVILLE | SSM sent ADREP | Placed on OUT msg file FOLIO 17 | RMc |
| 424 | 271115 | 31C | 3 | A&Q SITREP from 32 | Placed on IN msg FILE FOLIO 42 | RMc |
| 425 | 271140 | | | MCpl Alcock on/WO McMillan off | | |
| 426 | 271149 | Ops Offr | Duty NCO | Gone to TADOUSSAC BAY to meet Paymaster coming by OTTER ac. Cand be contacted by radio C/S 3B | Ack | MRA |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 58

(When Completed)

DUTY OFFR: Capt Elrick

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 27 Oct 70

DUTY NCO: WO McMillan

TIME: FROM 0814 TO 0916

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|------|-----|--|-----------------------|---------|
| 409 | 270814 | 31C | 3 | From 31A suspect geat in back of veh which will be back shortly (ser407) | Passed to Adm Tp | RMc |
| 410 | 270825 | 31C | 3 | 31A looking for kit, can't find it, still looking, if found will inform. | Passed to adm Tp | RMc |
| 411 | 270830 | 3 | 31C | For all stns. Anyone req and month pay. If don't require at this time will be paid on rotation anyway. | Ack | RMc |
| 412 | 270837 | 3 | 31C | SUNRAY speaking. Msg re pay should be no problem. New pers have been paid. Pers rotating on R&R will be paid at base. | Relayed to all stns | RMc |
| 413 | 270845 | 39 | 31C | SUNRAY speaking. Ask 32 if it is convient for him to bring his veh & Sunray Minor to this loc this am. | Ack | RMc |
| 414 | 270855 | 31C | 3 | From 32 add to ADREP HA-1, hand set for exchange. | Passed to QM | RMc |
| 415 | 270910 | 3 | 31C | Relay to 32 his C/S 32C veh will not be completed until approximately 1400. | Ack | RMc |
| 416 | 270915 | 31C | 3 | From VP 16 Do you have anything for me. No, SUNRAY will visit you today. | Ack | RMc |
| 417 | 270916 | 31 | 3 | Ref tomorrow have some pers to lv this loc would like to replace one with Sgt McAllister so as to have someone to operate radio. | From SUNRAY Go Ahead. | RMc |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 57

(When Completed)

DUTY OFFR: Capt Elrick

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 26 Oct 70

DUTY NCO: MCpl Alcock

TIME: FROM 2230 TO 00

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|--------------------|----------|--|--------------------------------|---------|
| 399 | 262230 | Lt Courtney A1 Ech | Duty NCO | The following pers were warned for tasks: # 696 - Cpl Stoddard, Cpl Mezzestasta, Pte Legere; # 527 - Cpl Dupuis, Cpl Butler, Pte Wilbor # 547 Cpl Fraser, Cpl Lohnes, Cpl Locke, Pte Bagnell. These pers will be ready by 270845P. | Ack | MRA |
| 400 | 262310 | Ops Offr | 12RBC | Capt Elrick phone Ops ref IN msg FOLIO 30 and OUT msg FOLIO 15 | Ack | MRA |
| 401 | 262358 | Ops Offr | 12 RBC | Capt Elrick phone Ops ref IN msg FOLIO 30 and OUT msg FOLIO 16 | | MRA |
| 402 | 270001 | | | Cpl Bithell on/MCpl Alcock off | | |
| 403 | 270600 | | | WO McMillan on/Cpl Bithell off | | |
| 404 | 270740 | 31C | 3 | ADREP | Placed on IN msg file FOLIO 38 | MRA |
| 405 | 270741 | 31C | 3 | ADREP from 32 | Placed on IN msg file FOLIO 39 | RMc |
| 406 | 270805 | FMC | Ops | Pay matters | Placed on IN msg file FOLIO 40 | RMc |
| 407 | 270807 | 3 | 31C | Relay to 31A did you find a bayonet and web gear at your loc, if so it belongs to a pers at this loc. | Will call back | RMc |
| 408 | 270812 | 31C | 3 | For SEAGULL. Ref trails at H-45 did t thorough recce this morning. One trail leads to Tower 6. Trip flare set cover trail. Other trail does not lead anywhere close to tower. Figure enough protection to cover close trail. | Capt Elrick informed | RMc |

OPERATION ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 (When Completed)

SHEET NO 56

DUTY OFFR: Capt Elrick

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE 26 Oct 70

DUTY NCO: MGpl Aleock

TIME: FR 1815 10/43

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|--------------|----------|---|---------------------------------|---------|
| 388 | 261815 | 32C | 3 | Ref WO McMillan would like change to take place tomorrow afternoon/Yes at your convenience. | Passed to Capt Elrick | MRA |
| 389 | 261817 | 3 | 32C | Ref A&Q SITREP, send comms state by C/S | Ack | MRA |
| 390 | 261926 | 31F | 3 | In your loc closed down | Ack | MRA |
| 391 | 261926 | CFB GAGETOWN | CO | Capt Berge called to say they arrived OK | Ack | MRA |
| 392 | 262028 | 31C | 3 | FM 31A pers return from RV. POL veh did NOT show | Ack | MRA |
| 393 | 262030 | WO Ovens | Duty NCO | Ref POL veh it was at RV for 31B at 1730 hrs. | Ack | MRA |
| 394 | 262033 | 3 | 31C | For 31A what time did your veh reach RV/1800 hrs/ It is safe to assume that the vehicle was there before 31A pers arrived and it con't to BAGOTVILLE. | Ack | MRA |
| 395 | 262152 | MONTREAL | Ops Offr | Sgt Bassionette talked to Capt Elrick on pay matters. | Placed on IN msg file FOLIO 35A | MRA |
| 396 | 262058 | 31F | 3 | Leaving your loc now for 31C | Ack, passed to 31C | MRA |
| 397 | 262101 | 31C | 3 | Fm 32 A&Q SITREP | Placed on IN msg file FOLIO 36 | MRA |
| 398 | 262143 | 31C | 3 | A&Q SITREP | Placed on IN msg file FOLIO 37 | |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 55

(When Completed)

DUTY OFFR: Capt Elrick

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 26 Oct 70

DUTY NCO: WO McMillan

TIME: FROM 1532 TO

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|----------|----------------|---|---------------------------------|---------|
| 378 | 261532 | 5 Cbt Gp | Ops | Msg ref CANEX | Placed on IN msg file FIOL 33 | RMc |
| 379 | 261534 | 31C | 3B | Pte Rowsell will be in your loc approximately 1 hr. | SEAGULL informed | RMc |
| 380 | 261557 | 3B | 31C | Relay to 32 his veh no 516 to go to 3B loc, for repairs. | C/S 38 requested this. Ack. | RMc |
| 381 | 261600 | Ops Offr | 12RBC | Log Ops was given Sqn disposition | Placed on OUT msg file FOLIO 14 | RMc |
| 382 | 261605 | 3B | 31C | Verify Pte Bagnell is he employed in one of your loc./ Yes, 31B/31C asked if 3B wanted him in 3B loc./ No just trying to find out where he is. | Ack | RMc |
| 383 | 261625 | 31C | 3B | Has 16 pers/should have 10. Get 6 to 3B loc. | SEAGULL informed | RMc |
| 384 | 261627 | 32 | 3B | Serials at my locations H-45=11, H-43=12, H-41=7. | Ack SEAGULL informed | RMc |
| 385 | 261652 | Ops Offr | CFB BAGOTVILLE | Parts Request | Placed on OUT msg file FOLIO 15 | RMc |
| 386 | 261717 | 31 | 3b | From 32 for SEAGULL. Trail around H-45 preliminary recce made before last light to NO avail. More complete recce will be made in detail tomorrow morning. | Ack SEAGULL informed | RMc |
| 387 | 261800 | | | MCpl Alcock on/WO McMillan off | ALL OK | RMC |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 (When Completed)

SHEET NO: 54

BY OFFR: Capt Elrick

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 26 Oct 70

BY NCO: WO McMillan

TIME: FROM 1325 TO 1530

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|-------------------|-------------------|---|-------------------------------|---------|
| 368 | 261325 | Ops Offr | Bell Telephone | Ref to OUT msg file (FOLIO 14) | | RMc |
| 369 | 261400 | 32 | 3B | Leaving your loc now. | Ack | RMc |
| 370 | 261415 | 3B | 31C | Is SUNRAY or SUNRAY MINOR at your loc. No. Find out how many new pers arr at your loc when truck arrives. | Ack | RMc |
| 371 | 261436 | 3B | 32 | From SEAGULL check and made sure you have 10 replacements. | Ack | RMc |
| 372 | 261438 | CFB BAGOTVILLE | Ops | Only one BOWSER and it is NOT avail. (ser 362) | Ack | RMc |
| 373 | 261445 | 31C | 3B | AQ SITREP | Placed on IN msg log FOLIO 32 | RMc |
| 374 | 261507 | 32 | 3B | Confirm have 10 and 10 new ser nos | Ack | RMc |
| 375 | 261500 | 3B | 31C | What figure did you give SUNRAY MINOR this morning/No fig. What fig did he have supposed to give you. You were supposed to have 10, you took 13. Sent out 15 expected 15./ You were only to get 10 pers. Despatch extra 5 back to this loc. | Ack SEAGULL | RMc |
| 376 | 261527 | 3B | 31C | Inform 31A and 31B to have empty cans at RVs as POL run going though. | Ack | RMc |
| 377 | 261530 | 3B | 31C | There is a requirement for Pte Rowsell to come to this loc tomorrow on normal run. | Ack | RMc |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 (When Completed)

SHEET NO: 53

DUTY OFFR: Lt Courtney

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 26 Oct 70

DUTY NCO: Cpl Bithell

TIME: FROM 1143 TO

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|-----------------|----------------|---|--|----------|
| 357 | 261143 | Capt Carruthers | Ops Offr | #1 Ferry departs 1000 hrs not 1015, arrives at 0945 hrs as usual. #2 3 ton stake is still on ST SIMEON side, will catch next ferry over. | Ack Placed on IN msg file FOLIO 27. | DB DB |
| 358 | 261156 | | | WO McMillan on/Cpl Bithell off. | | |
| 359 | 261157 | Z39 | 3B | In your loc permission to close down. | Ack | DB |
| 360 | 261158 | 32 | 3B | At your loc closing down for 30 mins | | |
| 361 | 261000 | | | Capt Crosby assumed command of 2 Tp. Lt Robertson assumed command of 1 Tp. | | |
| 362 | 261218 | Duty Offr | CFB BAGOTVILLE | Duty Offr at BAGOTVILLE asked if he can supply at BOWSER. | Placed on OUT msg file FOLIO 12 | |
| 363 | 261248 | 3B | 31C | 31F leaving this loc with ADREP to 31B & 31A, will see you later. 31 with new SUNRAY and replacements on way to your loc now. | Ack | RMc |
| 364 | 261249 | CO | CFB GAGETOWN. | CO briefed BM CTC on sit at TADOUSSAC. CO also talked to Capt Gallant. | Placed on OUT msg file FOLIO 13 | RMc |
| 365 | 261307 | Z32C | 3B | 32 in your loc leaving for 32B and 32C loc now. | Ack | RMc |
| 366 | 261315 | MONTREAL | CO | Ref Pay | Placed on IN msg file FOLIO 28 | RMc |
| 367 | 261317 | | | Received from 12 RBC the list of civilian cars and VIP locs | Placed on IN msg file FOLIO 29 | RMc |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L
(When Completed)

SHEET NO: 52

DUTY OFFR: Capt Crosby

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 26 Oct 70

DUTY NCO: MCpl Alcock

TIME: FROM 0744 TO 1115

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|----------------|----------------------|---|---|---------|
| 347 | 260744 | 32 | 3B | Leaving your loc now | | MRA |
| 348 | 260800 | 31C | 3B | ADREP | Placed on IN msg file (FOLIO 24B) Passed to SQMS | MRA |
| 349 | 260827 | | | Cpl Bithell on/MCpl Alcock off | All ok | DB |
| 350 | 260847 | 31C | 3B | From Z16 - Have your anything for me NO. Info Z16 Capt Elrick be at his loc to pay them sometime today. | Ack | DB |
| 351 | 260903 | 39 | 3B | Leaving you loc now to ST SIMEON | Ack | DB |
| 352 | 260943 | Capt Crosby | 3B #1 | 2½ ton at ST SIMEON lost 3 wheel studs belongs to 32B info Sgt VanInderstine. | Ack | DB |
| | | Capt Crosby | 3B #2 | Any problems on rotation. No. Ask Maj Milner to Phone 595. | Ack | DB |
| 353 | 260944 | 3B | Sgt VanInderstine | Is it okay to move 2½ ton back to this loc/No pers on board/drive slowly should make it back. | Ack | DB |
| 354 | 260946 | # 3B | 31C | For 32C - Send your 2½ ton to this loc as 32B veh lost 3 wheel studs at ST SIMEON. | Ack | DB |
| 355 | 261009 | Maj Quinn | Lt Courtney | Please have CO call me. | Placed on IN msg file (FOLIO 26). Maj Milner informed at 1158 hrs. | DB |
| 356 | 261115 | Lt Courtney | CFB BAGOTVILLE | ADREP - NO requirements. | Capt Berge to see | DB |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 51

DUTY OFFR: Capt Crosby

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 25 Oct 70

DUTY NCO: WO McMillan

TIME: FROM 2145 TO 0744

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|---|--|---------|
| 335 | 252145 | 31C | 3B | From Z32C(2IC of 32) A&Q SITREP | Placed on IN msg log (FOLIO 23) | RMc |
| 336 | 252155 | 31C | 3B | (ser 335) A&Q SITREP should read H-Nil. | Changed A&Q SITREP (FOLIO 23) | RMc |
| 337 | 252210 | 3B | 31C | Re your SUNRAY's 1/4 ton veh mentioned earlier. Inform 31 that he can keep that veh tonight to return to his loc. SEAGUL will get it from him at RV 7 in the morning. | Ack | RMc |
| 338 | 252252 | 31C | 3B | 32C reports power failure at his left pylon that is left forward. Possible power commision fault. | Ack. SEAGULL phoned Hydro Power Commision Police | RMc |
| 339 | 252259 | Ops Offr | Hydro Police | Reported situation at 32C loc ref no power going through 3 towers. | Placed on OUT msg file (FOLIO 10) | RMc |
| 340 | 252300 | 32 | 3B | Leaving your loc now for 32C loc. | Ack | RMc |
| 341 | 252315 | Hydro Police | Ops | No problems on power failure. (ser 339) | Placed on IN msg file (FOLIO 24) | RMc |
| 342 | 252350 | 31C | 3B | 32 in 32C loc now. | Ack | RMc |
| 343 | 260001 | | | MCpl Alcock on/WO McMillan off | | |
| 344 | 260653 | 31C | 3B | ADREP (FOLIO 24A) | Placed on IN msg file | RMc |
| 345 | 260708 | 31C | 3B | Ref exchange of vehicles 38 for 39A at start line? NO veh has to be signed for at this loc. | Passed to Capt Elrick. Ack | RMc |
| 346 | 260744 | 32 | 3B | Lve your loc now | Ack | RMc |

OPERATION: e ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 50

(When Completed)

DUTY OFFR: Capt Crosby

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
 Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 25 Oct 70

DUTY NCO: WO McMillan

TIME: FROM 1821 TO

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|-------------------------|----|---|-------------------------|---------|
| 329 | 251821 | CFB GAGETOWN | CO | Conversation ref FOLIO 19 | Placed on IN msg file | RMc |
| 330 | 251836 | 32 | 3B | Lv 32B loc for 32A loc | Ack | RMc |
| 331 | 251844 | 31C | 3B | From Z32C(2IC 32A) Ref CONTACT this afternoon discription of possible suspects and veh noticed by Starlight of C/S 32 PLETNAR Hotel, time approximately 1615 hrs, Motor cycle of large type (500cc) colour Dark Green. Person on it trying to start veh wearing white helmet w/visor. Blue jeans, Sky Blue leather jacket w/3 yellow stripes down one sleeve. Was talking to second person at this time. Second person came out of PLETNAR Hotel, wearing blue jeans, yellow sweater, w/brown stripes running horizontal around sweater. Hair Blond and uncombed, bearded, timing approx 1615 hrs. 2IC of 32 does not know if conincidence as Starlight noticed on a shower run and did not tie in w/contact until this was reported to him. Ages 19 to 22 years. | See by Capt Elrick. | RMc |
| 332 | 251925 | 31C | 3B | SUNRAY 32 at 32A loc. | Ack | RMc |
| 333 | 252021 | 31C | 3B | From 32A SUNRAY 32 left his loc for your loc now. | Ack | RMc |
| 334 | 252033 | Ops Ofr CFB GAGETOWN | | To HQ CTC ref OPRED state (FOLIO 9) | Placed on OUT msg file. | RMc |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 49

(When Completed)

DUTY OFFR: Capt Crosby

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 25 Oct 70

DUTY NCO: Sgt May

TIME: FROM 1620 TO _____

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVLNT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|-----------------|--------------------|--|---|---------|
| 319 | 251620 | 32 | 3B | SITREP - We have no further observation on last contact. we are returning to normal routine except reinforced guard. | SEAGULL described tracks from Air Photos. | RJM |
| 320 | 251634 | 31 | 3B | Departing for my loc now. | Relayed to 31C | RJM |
| 321 | 251702 | 31C | 3B | 32 leaving 32C loc for 32B | Ack | RJM |
| 322 | 251716 | Ops | 696 | Duty Offr asked MCpl Moores if they could wait for pay until Wed when you will be rotated. | Yes | RJM |
| 323 | 251720 | Ops | Hydro HAUTERIVE | Have Tower 88 (Sgt Johnson) contact his HQ | Ack | RJM |
| 324 | 251724 | CFB GAGETOWN | 2IC | Adm msg FOLIO 18 | Placed on IN msg file - troops to be checked on parade. | RJM |
| 325 | 251737 | 3B | Z 16 | R&R plan 1 from Z 16, 1 from Z15, Z16 to liaise with Z15. The pers are to be at this loc by 0745 hrs. | Ack | RJM |
| 326 | 251807 | 3B | 32 | 32 to bring his own veh to this loc with R&R veh in morning. | SUNRAY - advised. | RJM |
| 327 | 251809 | 3B | All Stns | All pers who have cars in compound to arrange anti-freeze servicing with R&R pers. | | RJM |
| 328 | 251800 | | | WO McMillan on/Sgt May off | | |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 48

(When Completed)

LTJ OFFR: Capt Crosby

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 25 Oct 70

LTJ NCO: Sgt May

TIME: FROM 1430 TO

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|------|----------------|---|------------------------------|---------|
| 310 | 251430 | Ops | Bell Telephone | Phoned for building report. | No answer | RJM |
| 311 | 251505 | 32C | 3B | 2 Pers approached our loc on Honda cycle, they turned around and left before we could apprehend. Description 2 young males, one wearing TW jacket. | QPP informed by Surete Radio | RJM |
| 312 | 251534 | 3B | 31C | Capt Blair at this loc. | Ack | RJM |
| 313 | 251540 | 32C | All Stns | CONTACT. 2 en - at least 2 proceeding toward river on my left woods. | Ack SEAGULL informed. | RJM |
| 314 | 251543 | 31C | 3B | I have all my pers in posn to cover forward slopes of 32C posn toward river. | Ack | RJM |
| 315 | 251547 | 3B | 32C | Refer to CONTACT ref def plan | Ack | RJM |
| 316 | 251549 | 32 | 3B | Dep for my loc now. | Ack | RJM |
| 317 | 251555 | 31F | 3B | In posn to observe 32C loc | Ack | RJM |
| 318 | 251557 | 32C | 3B | SITREP - 2 men a pproached 3 or 4 yds inside edge left woods moving NORTH to SOUTH (9 o'clock from Pylon 6) toward river. My pers deployed to cover pylons. I have 2 men combin area remainder covering towers. I will send 2 more down later. 4 men in rocks between towers 344 covering pylons & tents. | Ack | RJM |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 47

OPERATION OFFICER: Lt. Courtney

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
 Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 25 Oct 70

OPERATION NCO: MCpl Alcock

TIME: FROM 1108 TO 1415

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|--------------|----------|---|----------------------------------|---------|
| 298 | 251108 | 12RBC | Duty NCO | Wanted to no of veh at each loc. | FOLIO 16 on IN msg file. | FXS |
| 299 | 251110 | 31C | 3B | A&Q SITREP #2 (FOLIO 16A) | Ack Passed to SSM on IN Msg file | MRA |
| 300 | 251150 | 32 | 3B | A&Q SITREP #3 (FOLIO 16B) | Ack Passed to SSM on IN Msg file | MRA |
| 301 | 251203 | 3B | 32 | ADREP leaving this loc with 38 meet him at RV 6 | Cancelled | MRA |
| 302 | 251223 | | | Sgt May on/MCpl alcock off | | |
| 303 | 251223 | Ops Offr | Duty NCO | Back at this loc | Ack. | MRA |
| 304 | 251246 | 32 | Log | Report of veh loc 1/2 mile from 32C loc at GR 339400, unoccupied, Lic T00921 Meteor 1969? Black top, sand bottom. | | MRA |
| 305 | 251247 | | | Capt Crosby on/Lt Courtney off | | |
| 306 | 251347 | 3B | 31C | Is SUNRAY 31 there. MONEY BAGS arriving our loc shortly. Can you come in. Yes. | | FXS |
| 307 | 251351 | Ops | 12RBC | Daily Pers Str Report. H-40=11; H-42=10; H-44=13; H-41=7; H-43=14; H-45=12, VP 1=27; VP 16=4, VP 15=4, 696=3; 647=3; 527=3. | Reported by Duty Offr | FXS |
| 308 | 251400 | Ops | 12RBC | Capt Elrick discussed flow of Int between units. | | FXS |
| 309 | 251415 | CFB GAGETOWN | Ops Offr | Discuss R&R with Capt Gallant | Placed on IN msg file FOLIO 17 | RJM |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 46

DUTY OFFR: Lt Courtney

(When Completed)

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 25 Oct 70

DUTY NCO: MCpl Alcock

TIME: FROM 0945 TO 1050

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|-------------|----------------|--|---|---------|
| 291 | 250945 | 3B | 31C | For all stn 31 & 32 (ser 290). | Msg not passed (cancelled) | MRA |
| 292 | 251000 | Z16 | BB | 37 is at Z15 Loc | | FXS |
| 293 | 251003 | 31C | 3B | Cannot send A&Q SITREP from other C/S as they do not have format yet. First return from 31A & 31B will be at 2400. I will send mine at 1200 hrs. | Ack. | FXS |
| 294 | 251004 | 32 | 3B | Do you know when 2 IC will return with TD? | No. | FXS |
| 295 | 251015 | 31 | 3B | What is est time for repair of my veh and when can 2 IC pay TD. | Not known in either case. | FXS |
| 296 | 251027 | 12RBC | Duty NCO | Lt Fournier notify us that all units are to beware of abandoned cars in front of installations because of possible bombs which may be set off remotely. If suspicious search or tow away. This is election day in MONTREAL and at 1200 hrs today is deadline for FLQ demands to be met and if not assassinations and bombings. Suspect a person may drive to the front of an installation, leave the vehicle and set it off later. | Placed on IN msg file FOLIO 15 Duty Offr & Capt Crosby actioned and passed info to Adm Tp. | MRA |
| 297 | 251050 | Chief Clerk | CFB BAGOTVILLE | ADREP (FOLIO 8) | Placed on OUT Msg file. | MRA |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 45

(When Completed)

DUTY OFFR: Lt Courtney

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 25 Oct 70

DUTY NCO: MCpl Alcock

TIME: FROM 0743 TO 0923

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|----------------|----------|--|--|---------|
| 283 | 250743 | Capt Elrick | Duty NCO | Directed to warn Pte Smith to have his gear ready and to stand-by for possible replacement of Cpl Helm at 647 | Passed to Cpl Justason at Bell Building. | MRA |
| 284 | 250803 | VP16 | 3B | Do you have anything for this C/S. No. SEAGULL will be leaving for VP 15 in 15 to 30 mins. | Ack | MRA |
| 285 | 250804 | VP 16 | 3B | C/S VP 15 left for your loc 30 min ago to pick up stores. We are using temporary antenna, are closing down and use phone. | Passed to Capt Elrick | MRA |
| 286 | 250899 | 31C | 3B | ADREP (FOLIO 13A) | Ack | MRA |
| 287 | 250810 | 2IC | Duty NCO | Leaving with Cpl Justason and Pte Smith for JONQUIERE and CFB BAGOTVILLE ETR 1300 HRS. WO BENNETT to send ADREP to BAGOTVILLE. Phone Capt Deville Loc 337. Sgt VanInderstine to submit parts request. | Placed on IN Msg file. | MRA |
| 288 | 250830 | Ops Offr | Duty NCO | Leaving for VP 15 | Passed to WO Bennett and Sgt VanInderstine. | MRA |
| 289 | 250840 | 32 | 3B | ADREP (FOLIO 13B) | Ack | MRA |
| 290 | 250923 | CFB VALCARTIER | Duty NCO | Ref any found bombs. Points. 1) Do not touch. 2) Protection of pers in vicinity - evacuate. 3) Inform police. 4) Call Lt Col Doucette CO Arty, Phone 418-529-9611 Loc 280. He will despatch bomb disposal unit. Long Distance phone calls charge to CFB VALCARTIER Phone No 418-844-3761 | Placed on IN Msg file. | MRA |
| | | | | | Msg was interrupted. The call was returned at 0926. CO seen and Capt Elrick to see. Placed on IN Msg file FOLIO 14. | |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 (When Completed)

SHEET NO: 44

DUTY OFFR: Capt Crosby

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 25 Oct 70

DUTY NCO: WO McMillan

TIME: FROM 0100 TO 0737

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|----------------|------------|--|---|---------|
| 273 | 250100 | 3B | 31C | Time check at 0100, relay to all stns 31 & 32. | Ack | RMc |
| 274 | 250104 | 31C | 3B | Time change and Time check passed. | Ack | RMc |
| 275 | 250304 | 31C | 3B | Do you a ground plane type antenna and required equipment that goes with it at your loc. | Will check with PRONTO in morning (later) and let your know. Ack | RMc |
| 276 | 250337 | CFB VALCARTIER | Duty NCO | Msg for Cpl Helm (FOLIO 11) | Placed on IN msg file. Maj Milner spoke to Cpl Helm Re msg. | RMc |
| 277 | 250440 | MONTREAL | Ops Centre | Capt Fournier called and wanted to know if we had received a parcel from him that he had put out of his loc on morning of 24 Oct, to be delivered by helicopter. | Placed on IN msg file FOLIO 12 | |
| 278 | 250610 | | | MCpl Alcock on/WO McMillan off | | |
| 279 | 250705 | 32C | 3B | One of our flares went off loc of steps. Possible contact. We are investigating. | Ack | RMc |
| 280 | 250723 | 31C | 3B | We can see the area in question. No contact in sight. | Ack | RMc |
| 281 | 250728 | CFB GAGETOWN | Duty NCO | Ref Cpl Helm (FOLIO 13) | Placed on IN Msg file | MRA |
| 282 | 250737 | 31B | 31C | Hel Landing Zone. Ref Point One 50 meters EAST 50 meters SOUTH. Prevailing winds from WEST to EAST, approaches EAST, SOUTH and NORTH. Request machets to clear area. | Ack | MRA |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 (When Completed)

SHEET NO: 43

MY OFFR: Capt Elrick

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 24 Oct 70

MY NCO: Sgt May

TIME: FROM 2048 TO _____

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|----------------|------------|--|--|---------|
| 262 | 242048 | 647 | CO | From Pte E'Mond. Discuss having guard inside the house with policy. Told E'Mond to talk to Mr or Mrs Harvey ref guard being done from inside house. With one man on guard at a time, day and night. If E'Mond has any problems he is to call back. | Ack | MRA |
| 263 | 242135 | CO | Log | Pers allowed to proceed to three restaruants in area of VP 1. | Passed to all pers. | RJM |
| 264 | 242150 | CFB BAGOTVILLE | 2IC | Pay and Travel R&R (FOLIO 9) | Cap t Berge placed msg on IN file | RJM |
| 265 | 242220 | Sgt May | Cpl Grandy | Info Capt Carruthers, his starlight (MA) will assume resp of Cpl MacNeil while MacNeil on RR #1. He will stay at 32 loc. | Cpl Grandy to contact Capt Carruthers and have him talk with Capt Berge. Done. | MRA |
| 266 | 242250 | CO | 12RBC | Duty Offr 12 RBC as regards elections in New Brunswick. | Ack. Will advise as infro comes avail. | RJM |
| 267 | 242315 | 32 | 3B | Leaving your loc. | Relayed to 32C. | RJM |
| 268 | 242340 | 32C | 3B | AQ SITREP (FOLIO 10) | Placed on IN Msg file. | RJM |
| 269 | 242359 | | | WO McMillan on/Sgt May off Capt Crosby on/Capt Elrick off | | |
| 270 | 250004 | 3B | 31C | From SUNRAY MINOR, Cpl Brownridge must be part of R&R 1 | Ack | RMc |
| 271 | 250008 | 32 | 3B | At 32C loc in contact w/all myC/S | | RMc |
| 272 | 250158 | 3B | 31C | Standby for Time Check and Time Change in 2 min. | Ack | RMc |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 42

PTY OFFR: Capt Elrick

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 24 Oct 70

BY NCO: Sgt May

TIME: FROM 1955 TO _____

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|-------|-----|--|---|---------|
| 252 | 241955 | 32 | 3B | In your loc in 10 min. | In and closed down at 2005 hrs. | RJM |
| 253 | 241850 | 12RBC | CO | Warning for poss tasking, 1 offr & 14 ORs. To be confirmed at later time. All Romeo tasks will be conducted from inside whenever possible. Reverse watches to 0100 as at 0200 hrs 25 Oct 70. Request for assistance from Police will be denied. Proper channels will be adhered too. | Placed on IN Msg file FOLIO 8 | RJM |
| 254 | 241900 | CO | SSM | Gather all pers at A1 Ech bldg. | | RJM |
| 255 | 241900 | 3B | 37 | For Capt Elrick. Return to this loc (NO reply). | | RJM |
| 256 | 241915 | 3B | 31C | SUNRAY 31 report to this loc. | | RJM |
| 257 | 241918 | 37 | 3B | In your loc closing down. | | RJM |
| 258 | 241920 | 647 | CO | From Cpl Sparling. Task becoming difficult. 2 men on day and night. I have 3 men at site. Sleep restricted to 4 in 40. Required direction. | Seen by CO | RJM |
| 259 | 241955 | 31C | 32 | Have someone phone our hotel and see if our people have left. | Contacted WO Ovens at A1 Ech. He stated 2 1/2 ton was mobile for loc at 1810 hrs. | RJM |
| 260 | 242012 | CO | 647 | Police JONQUIERE, Cpl Sparling NOT present, police will have hime phone back. | | RJM |
| 261 | 242039 | 31C | 3B | Veh on its way to pick up WO Ovens. | Ack | MRA |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 (When Completed)

SHEET NO: 41

ATTY OFFR: Lt Courtney

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 24 Oct 70

ATTY NCO: MCpl Alcock

TIME: FROM 1328 TO 1435

| SIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|------|-----------|----------------|--------------|---|--|------------|
| 243 | 241328 | CFB BAGOTVILLE | 2IC | re FOLIO 5 | Placed on IN Msg file. | MRA |
| 244 | 241344 | 31C | 3B | (ser 241) 31A - 65 gal; 31B - 62 gal; 31C - 30 gal; 32A - 66 gal; 32B - 10 gal. | Ack | MRA |
| 245 | 241520 | SqMS | Sgt May | Who ordered 110 vol AC Gen. No record on outgoing ADREPs. Will advise decision on disposal. | Capt Berge and Elrick to see. Suggest outpost could use this item. (Gen may be in lieu of transformer requested on ADREP). | MRA |
| 246 | 241539 | 31C | 3B | From 32. Will meet Herman Nelson at RV 6. Warn me when veh leaves your loc so I can get it. | Capt Berge to see. Pass to SSM | MRA |
| 247 | 241657 | Duty Offr | Hydro Quebec | For WO McMahon ref his defence stores. | | MRA MRA |
| 248 | 241749 | 3B | 31C | Your SUNRAY will have to come to O Group in 2½ ton as jeep is not repaired. WO Ovens will return with 39D. | Ack | MRA |
| 249 | 241835 | 3B | 31C | From WO Ovens. My veh is N/S. Require water pump. Have 2½ ton bring Herman Nelson in when it comes. | | MRA |
| 250 | 241835 | 37 | 3B | From Capt Elrick. At Z16 loc now. Have you been to Z 15. No. Ask 39D is there any washing and shower facilities at his loc. No. | Ack | MRA |
| 251 | 241955 | 3B | 31B | Deliver ADREP to 32A ASP and return to your loc at best speed. | | MRA |
| 252 | 21.20 | | | | | RJM |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 40

(When Completed)

BY OFFR: Lt Courtney

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE 24 Oct 70

BY NCO: MCpl Alcock

TIME: FROM 1214 TO 1327

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|----------------|-------|--|---|---------|
| 234 | 241214 | 3B | 31C | For 32A, if everything looks in order they can proceed. | Ack | MRA |
| 235 | 241215 | 3B | 31C | For 32A send grid of civilian car. | GR 125487 | MRA |
| 236 | 241221 | 37 | 3B | Lev 32C loc for 32B | Ack | MRA |
| 237 | 241230 | CFB BAGOTVILLE | 2IC | (ser 226) re FOLIO 2. | Placed on IN Msg file. | MRA |
| 238 | 241235 | CFB GAGETOWN | 2IC | Capt Gallant re FOLIO 3 | Placed on IN Msg file. | MRA |
| 239 | 241255 | 12RBC | 2IC | Lt Col Savard for CO. Confirmed that we are aware of short lve policy. Yes. New codes for tasks as follows. a. T11A = H-40 g. Z 1 = VP 1 b. T11B = H-41 h. Z15 = VP 15 c. T12A = H-42 j. Z16 = VP 16 d. T12B = H-43 k. R19 = 696 e. T13A = H-44 l. R20 = 647 f. T13B = H-45 m. R22 = 527 Maps and MOBCOM SOPs to be sent ASP to your loc. | Capt Berge took call. | MRA |
| 240 | 241308 | Duty Offr | 12RBC | For Ops Offr re pers disposition by tasks. | Placed on OUT Msg file FOLIO 7. | MRA |
| 241 | 241326 | 3B | 31C | For all stns 31 and 32. Submit accurate return of gas in gals, veh and cans on hand. | | MRA |
| 242 | 241327 | 39 | 3B | 2½ ton office van just coming off ferry (TADOUSSAC). Civilian driver. Stop and check. | Stopped vehilce, Lic K04475, 1955 GMC van SMP. Owner Vincent Richard 381 Suncrest St, SHEFFERVILLE, PQ. | MRA |

ORATION: ESSAY

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When Completed)

SHEET NO: 39

BY OFFR: Capt Crosby

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 24 Oct 70

BY NCO: WO McMillan

TIME: FROM 1037 TO 1209

| SIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|------|-----------|------|----------------|---|-------------------------|---------|
| 224 | 241037 | 31C | 3B | From 32. 32C had no radio comms. Radio N/S. 32 is on way to your loc w/radio. If any critical requirement for 32C have signal system set up. | CO informed. Ack | RMc |
| 225 | 24 1054 | 3B | 31C | For 31F. Radio requested for 31B has been given to dvr and is on the way. | Ack | RMc |
| 226 | 241112 | 2IC | CFB BAGOTVILLE | ADREP re FOLIO 5 | Placed on Out Msg file. | RMc |
| 227 | 241130 | 3B | 31C | Herman Nelson on way to RV | Ack | RMc |
| 228 | 241135 | 31C | 3B | From 32A Re veh cas when and how are repairs being carried out. | Ack | RMc |
| 229 | 241136 | 3B | 31C | For 32A No parts avail at present. When parts are C/S 38 will go out and repair. | Ack | RMc |
| 230 | 241137 | 32 | 3B | At your loc will discuss veh cas with 39A. Closing down approx 45 min. | Ack | RMc |
| 231 | 241145 | 2IC | 12 RBC | Telecon ref FOLIO 6 | Placed on Out Msg File | RMc |
| 232 | 241205 | | | MCpl Alcock on/WO McMillan off Lt Courtney on/Capt Crosby off | Air clear | |
| 233 | 241209 | 31C | 3B | From 32A civilian car stopped at broken down veh with two pers, one male, one female. Have weapons, 1-303 rifle, 1-410 shot gun. They have hunting lic. Man is welder working in CHICOUTINI. Make of car FORD 1963, colour TURQUOIS Lic 5E7182 | Passed to Duty Offr | |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 38

(When Completed)

BY OFFR: Capt Elrick/Capt Crosby C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
 Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 24 Oct 70

BY NCO: Sgt May/WO McMillan

TIME: FROM 0855 TO 1030

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|-----------------|-----|---|---------------------------|---------|
| 214 | 240855 | 31C | 3B | From 32 ADREP (see folio A1) | Phones to SQMS | RMc |
| 215 | 240856 | | | Capt Crosby on/Capt Elrick off WO McMillan on/Sgt May off | | |
| 216 | 240917 | CFB GAGETOWN | CO | Capt Gallant talked with Major Milner ref IN MSG FOLIO 1. Capt Berge to Call Capt Gallant. | Filed on In Msg Log | RMc |
| 217 | 240959 | 31C | 3B | From 32. Are your bring ADREP to my loc. I am coming to your loc, minus POL and can pick up ADREP. | SQMS informed. | RMc |
| 218 | 241000 | 3B | 31C | For 32. You can pick up ADREP when you come in. Bring all empty cans. | Ack | RMc |
| 219 | 241015 | 3B | 31C | For 32 Send RV for Herman Nelson | | RMc |
| 220 | 241018 | 31C | 3B | From 32 Does not understand RV for Herman Nelson has to go to 32C; 32 loc anyway. At moment POL nil. 32A veh broken down more info on veh later. | SEAGULL Informed. Ack | RMc |
| 221 | 241019 | 31C | 3B | From 32. Send Herman Nelson to 32loc. | SEAGULL informed. | RMc |
| 222 | 241024 | 31C | 3B | From 32. VEH CAS REPORT. C/S 32A 2½ ton 6 wheel DND 52-50255, LOC GR 135495. Fault head gasket N/S. | C/S 38 informed by phone. | RMc |
| 223 | 241030 | 3B | 31C | For all stns. Send in all N/S radio equip to 3B loc in order to repair. | Ack | RMc |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L
(When Completed)

SHEET NO: 37

OFFER: Lt Courtney/Capt Elrick C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 23/24 Oct 70

OFFER NCO: MCpl Alcock

TIME: FROM 2216 TO 0645

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|------------------|-----------|-----------|---|---|---------|
| 204 | 232216 | 31C | 3B | What time is POL veh leaving your loc as 31B can put empty cans on. | Sunray Minor was talking about 0430, but will confirm later. | MRA |
| 205 | 232225 | Duty Offr | Mr Cantin | Confirmed Cpl Bosh will be available for statement morning 24 Oct. | Ack | MRA |
| 206 | 232305 232315 | | | Jamming started Jamming ended. | C/S 32B causing the jamming. | MRA |
| 207 | 240007 | | | Sgt May on/MCpl Alcock off Capt Elrick on/Lt Courtney off | | RJM |
| 208 | 240137 | 32C | Net | Jamming. | Advised 32C to check his set and ensure he goes off send on completion of tk. | RJM |
| 209 | 240353 | 3B | 31C | Cfmn all gas cans at your loc/No/ you will be replenished from this loc can for can at approximately 1100 hrs. | Capt Berge dealing with this matter at this time. | RJM |
| 210 | 240357 | 3B | 32C | Do you have all cans at your loc/yes/ replenishment approximately 1600 hrs. | Capt Berge dealing with the matter at this time. | RJM |
| 211 | 240503 | 3B | 31C | Radio check - call all stns 31 & 32 for comms check. | In contact with all except 31B. 32C listening watch only. | RJM |
| 212 | 240558 | 31C | 3B | We have no empty cans in our locs as we could not make last RV with your vehicle on its return trip. | Notify Capt Berge (ser 210). — | RJM |
| 213 | 240645 | 31C | 3B | 31B can send but not rec. This sit will be rectified in approximately 1 1/2 hr, as soon as one of my C/S gets to his loc. | Ack | RJM |

PERIOD: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 36

(When Completed)

BY OFFR: Lt Courtney

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 23 Oct 70

BY NCO: MCpl Alcock

TIME: FROM 2058 TO 2216

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|----------------------|----------------|--|---|---------|
| 198 | 232058 | 3B 31C | 31C 3B | For 32 ref POL non aval till 251200. From 32 will come to your loc tomorrow to discuss. | Ack | MRA |
| 199 | 232117 | Capt Berge | CFB BAGOTVILLE | Talked to Lt Bouchard and requested POL vehicle to TADOUSSAC between 0200 - 0830. Informed Lt Bouchard ref veh accident (ser 193). Requested info what procedure to be followed. This info will be included in call ref POL. | Duty Officer Action | MRA |
| 200 | 232143 | VP 16 Lt Courtney | | Pass info (see 194). Civy was operator. Veh # of old Z15 is 56-53958, 6 wheel 2½ ton. Z 14 at Mt. Carmel (between TROIS RIVERES & SHAWINGAN) Z14 will be replaced 24 Oct. | Ack. First 2 No of DND # passed to Sgt VanIderstine. | MRA |
| 201 | 232157 | CFB BAGOTVILLE | Duty Offr | 1) Underwriter will call in 15 min. Details to be worked out with him. 2) Only one bowser at CFB BAGOTVILLE and needed at all times, cannot be despatched. Use DPO. 3) Duty Offr asked about contract. To be investigated. | Capt Berge to see. | MRA |
| 202 | 232207 | Mr Cantin | Duty Offr | Underwriter Adjustment Bureau. Called to arrange time to take statement from Cpl Bosh. Other info were given to him. The telephone no is 418-543-6764. | Capt Elrick to see | MRA |
| 203 | 232216 | 3B | 31C | For 31B have serial 115 (Cpl Bosh) in this loc by 0900 24 Oct to give statement to Underwriter. | Will be here. | MRA |

DESCRIPTION: ESSAY

CONFIDENTIAL
(When Completed)

SHEET NO: 35

BY OFFR: Lt Courtney

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 23 Oct 70

BY NCO: MCpl Alcock

TIME: FROM 2018 TO 2050

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|-----------------|-----------|---------------|---------------|---|------------------------------------|---------|
| 193 (con'td) | | | | <u>STATEMENT</u> Came from Grocery store to go to store for rain suit. Pte Chapman ground guide to rear. Chapman said it was ok to back up until Cpl Bosh heard a metallic sound. Chapman checked and found the car directly behind the truck. | | |
| 194 | 232030 | Ops Offr | Duty NCO | When Sgt Johnson calls find out who the civilian was that called. Inform Sgt Johnson that he is now Z 16 and to inform Z 16 that he is now Z 15. | | |
| 195 | 232033 | Capt Berge | Capt Bowen | Please prepare 49 set instl in back of $\frac{3}{4}$ ton trl. See Capt Gallant for $\frac{3}{4}$ ton trl, also ask him to get as much English lit as possible, ie. books, magazines ect. | Ack | MRA |
| 196 | 232045 | 31C | 3B | From 32, he has 1-2 $\frac{1}{2}$ ful, 1-2 $\frac{1}{2}$ almost empty, 1-2 $\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{1}{2}$ - $\frac{3}{4}$ full, 1- $\frac{1}{4}$ half full. C/S 32B has to be resupplied at own loc. 31C has 15 cans. | Passed to SEAGULL and SUNRAY MINOR | MRA |
| 197 | 232050 | Cpl Bosh | Ops Offr | Futher info on accident (ser 193) Dvr civilian car: Bley Gustave 84 Trembley St, Petette, Saguaney Phone 272-2076. | Ack | MRA |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 34

KEY OFFR: Lt Courtney

(When Completed)

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 23 Oct 70

KEY NCO: MCpl Alcock

TIME: FROM 1945 TO 2018

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|------------|------------|---|---|---------|
| 188 | 231945 | 31C | 3B | From Sunray Minor 31 for SEAGULL. Ref tents, did MOLAR bring any large tents with him, if so would like one tomorrow with Herman Nelson to dry things out. | Passed to Seagull. | |
| 189 | 231952 | Capt Bowan | Capt Berge | Confirmed serial 187. All systems go. Confirmed 49 set installation/Capt Berge. | Ack | MRA |
| 190 | 232006 | 31C | 3B | From Seagull for 31, 32 & 32A. Three 160 lbs will be sent out tomorrow with Herman Nelson. Order of use of Herman Nelson for max of 2 hrs. 31, 32, 32A. | Ack | MRA |
| 191 | 232014 | 31C | 3B | Fm 32 What is ETA of POL at your loc. C/S 32 only has suggicient to make it to Z 1 loc. | Questioned SQMS on POL. None in this loc. Reply sent to 32 to try his sub-unit resources. | MRA |
| 192 | 232016 | | Ops Offr | Civilian called to say that everything OK at Z 15 & Z 16. The call came from a telephone box NORTH of TADOUSSAC. The civilian said he had been talking to Sgt Johnson. Capt Elrick told him to have Sgt Johnson call. | Ack | |
| 193 | 232018 | Cpl Bos | Ops Offr | Veh Accident. DND #53-51660, Lic # 51660, Dvr - Cpl Bosh LW, Ground Guide Pte Chapman WC. Civilian Veh Lic # 5E4131, 1966 Valiant Marroon Convertible. Damage to civilian vehicle was grill and hood bent. | Duty Officer actioned. | MRA |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 33

KEY OFFR: Lt Courtney

(When Completed)

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 23 Oct 70

KEY NCO: WO McMillan RJ

TIME: FROM 1800 TO 1932

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|------|-------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|---------|
| 179 | 231800 | | | Lt Courtney on/Capt Crosby off. | | RMc |
| 180 | 231821 | 31C | 3B | 39A left 32A loc approx 45 min ago. | Ack. BC informed. | RMc |
| 181 | 231845 | | | MCpl Alcock on/WO McMillan off | No outstanding msg. All ok | MRA |
| 182 | 231903 | Z15 | Ops Offr | Through Quebec Hydro Micro-Tower and Bell Telephone. All is well. For Z16 what is the veh no and the number of wheels on the truck at Z16. | Ack | MRA |
| 183 | 231913 | | | Mr. Paul Gagnon, a rep of Hydro Quebec asked the duty offr whether we were waiting for an answer to serial 182. | Informed him we were. | MRA |
| 184 | 231915 | Z1C | 12RBC | Ref R&R. Maj McGill confirms that C Sqn is authorized to commence R&R and deal directly with CFB GAGETOWN. | Ack | MRA |
| 185 | 231920 | Z16 | Ops | Mr. Paul Gagnon gave the answer for Z 16 that veh no 53958 had 6 wheels. (see serial 182) | Ack. Passed to Sgt VanIderstine | MRA |
| 186 | 231928 | 31C | 3B | Ref veh at 32C loc veh #55-52516 will be in at 240800. | Ack. Passed to Sgt VanIderstine. | MRA |
| 187 | 231932 | Z1C | CFB GAGETOWN Capt Bowen | Ref R&R We are now auth to commence R&R 26 Oct 70 and deal directly with CFB GAGETOWN. Contact Capt Gallant and initiate as per previous request. Also the following was requested: 1) 2 x $\frac{3}{4}$ ton FFR, 2) 1 x 49 set installation 3) 4 x BB 46 Batteries 1) Stn Wagon | Ack | MRA |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 32

(When Completed)

MY OFFR: _____

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 23 Oct 70

MY NCO: WO McMillan RJ

TIME: FROM 1315 TO 1642

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|----------|-----|---|---|---------|
| 171 | 231315 | 39A | 3B | For SEAGULL. Contact Higher fmn and clarify TD rates in view of RR. My interpretation is that the individual going on R&R loses only 1 days TD. Also contact Blue Money Bags and arrange for \$6,000.00 to be sent by 1200 hrs. | | RMc |
| 172 | 231345 | MONTREAL | Ops | Log Ops informed Capt Elrick that NO staff cars available, no veh for radio but had radio, 49 set instal not aval, 45 gal water carrier notavail. | Agreed to 25 water cans in lieu. They were informed that there may be a requirement for Ski-Doos. They are available. | RMc |
| 173 | 231405 | GAGETOWN | Ops | Paymaster arriving 1100 hrs 26 Oct with end month pay. | Ack | RMc |
| 174 | 231345 | | | (serial 172) Re 49 set install we have auth to deal with GAGETOWN. | Ack | RMc |
| 175 | 231415 | 12RBC | Ops | Pers strength sent to Maj McGill. They wish it sent daily by 1330 hrs | Ack | RMc |
| 176 | 231445 | 31C | 3B | C/S 31A had trip flare go off at posn 1 EAST 50 meters. Investigated | Investigated and found nothing. | RMc |
| 177 | 231630 | | Ops | Sunray Minor to call Mr Bonlac or Mr Campeau by 1400 hrs daily except weekend re condition of building. | 2IC informed | RMc |
| 178 | 231642 | CTC | Ops | HQ CTC Ops spoke with Capt Elrick. Re pay - setting up a Field Cash Office in MONTREAL. Should contact us by Tuesday. NO L19 from GAGETOWN. Phone 396 ST HUBERT. | Warned CTC we may ask for 2 x $\frac{3}{4}$ ton with C42 and one with 49set install. | RMc |

CLASSIFICATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 31

BY OFFR: _____

s.19(1)

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
 Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 23 Oct 70

BY NCO: Sgt May RJ

TIME: FROM 0657 TO 1155

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|--------|------------|--|---|---------|
| 163 | 230657 | 12 RBC | Ops | Report of stolen I Card of ██████████ Sgt A Kramell. Reported stolen in MON TREAL area during Thanksgiving weekend along with wallet. | Passed to all stations and posted on notice board. | RJM |
| 164 | 230725 | 31C | 3B | ADREP (see serial R 7 sheet 2) | | RJM |
| 165 | 230814 | QPP | Ops | QPP TADOUSSAC and CHICOUTIMI told Capt Elrick that they would agree to change the guard at R-20. Cpl Sparling and Pte E'Mond have been briefed and will replace Cpl Justason and Pte Hawkes. | | RJM |
| 166 | 230852 | R-20 | Ops | QPP want to bring Cpl Justason to RV so that only one trip would be made. | Capt Elrick told Cpl Justason to remain at his post until relieved by Cpl Sparling. | RJM |
| 167 | 230910 | | | Lt Courtney despatched to JONQUIERE with replacements for R-20. Replacements will return to Z-1. | | RJM |
| 168 | 231100 | Ops | BAGOTVILLE | ADREP (see serial T20 sheet 5) | | RJM |
| 169 | 231138 | 3B | 31 & 32 | Plan for R&R 31 - 15 pers, 32 -14 pers. | | RJM |
| 1700 | 231155 | | | WO McMillan on/Sgt May off. | | RMc |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 30

TRY OFFR: _____

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
 Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 22¹⁹²³ Oct

TRY NCO: WO McMillan RJ

TIME: FROM 2150 TO 1607

1

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|------------|----------|---|---|---------|
| 156 | 222150 | | | List of civilian cars wanted by QPP: 1968 Volvo Lic No IM 3033 1966 Meteor Lic No 3S-0780 1964 Volkswagon Lic 4L4815 1963 Pontiac (Dark Green) Lic 4L98115 Greenish-gray Renault IM 4558 Pale blue triumph 2R4145 Green Volvwagon bus with "MAISON DE PECHBUR" printed on side. | | |
| 157 | 222200 | | | Req change took place to 46.6 MHZ. | | RMc |
| 158 | 222400 | | | MCpl Alcock on/WO McMillan off. | | |
| 159 | 230438 | 12RBC | Ops Offr | Confirmation on Z 1. Is/is not a vital point. It seems FMC thinks so because it is called Z 1. 12 RBC had Z15 and Z 16 reversed by loc. | | MRA |
| 160 | 230446 | 31C | 3B | Ref tasks from "Q" Group, Pte Smith will be picked up by SSM. | Seagull seen. | MRA |
| 161 | 230545 | BAGOTVILLE | Ops | New postal address from wire dated 211450 SIN, Rank, Name C Sqn 8CH, c/o Base Operations Officer CFB BAGOTVILLE, ALOUETTE, PQ. | Information was given to all personnel. | |
| 162 | 230607 | | | Sgt May on/MCpl Alcock off. | | MRA |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L
(When Completed)

SHEET NO: 29

MY OFFR: _____

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 22 Oct 70

MY NCO: WO McMillan RJ

TIME: FROM 2025 TO 2134

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|-------|------|--|-----------------------|---------|
| 154 | 222025 | 12RBC | Ops | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Daily allowance will be \$7.50 2. Weapons and vehs will be maintained as per usualy (ie Daily). 3. Civilian photographers and journalists will be greet cordially but no pictures will be take of the specific areas of the sites. The newsmen must not interfere with the performance of the duties. There will be not clowning or horsing around on the part of our troops for the newsmen. 4. Ref R&R - civilian clothing may be brought but at the owners risk only. 5. A Canadian Forces Film Team will be visiting varies sites. Fullest co-operation will be accorded them. Dates and times will be advised later. 6. SITREPs will be sent by 1400 hrs daily. The above was from Capt Meilleux. | Major Milner said NO. | |
| 155 | 222134 | 2IC | Z 15 | SITREP. No problems. Information from Z 15 was passed to Z16. Told of a Blue stationwagon Ford, Ontario plates X62216, occupants synpathetic to FLQ and are wanted by QPP. | | |

OPERATION: ESSAY

CONFIDENTIAL

SHEET NO: 28

(When Completed)

BY OFFR: _____

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 22 Oct 70

BY NCO: WO McMillan RJ

TIME: FROM 1350 TO 1832

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|-------------|------------|---|--|---------|
| 148 | 221350 | Ops | C Sqn | CO talked with Capt Gallant about Rear Party. PL 5 Qualification Msgs. A clarification was requested on wps policy for MAs. Chief Clerk discuss administration with Capt Gallant. | | |
| 149 | 221542 | Ops Offr | SSM | Warned to tell Cpl Sparling that he and an Interpreter would be ready to move to JONQUIERE by 0800 hrs 23 Oct via QPP patrol car. | SSM informed personnel. | RMc |
| 150 | 221607 | GAGETOWN | Ops | Capt Bowen talked to Capt Elrick ref a L 19 to tpt paymaster to this loc. Where can he land? What arrangement to tpt to Sqn FM ldg site? | Checking. | RMG |
| 251 | 221625 | 2IC | BAGOTVILLE | Contacted Dental Clinic to arrange appointment for Cpl Bernard to get his teeth fixed. | SSM detailed to have RET veh avail at Z 1 at 0730 hrs 23 Oct to take, Sgt Worrall, Cpl Bernard and Cpl Siciliano to BAGOTVILLE. Cpl Barret was the driver. | RMc |
| 152 | 221720 | Ops | CTC | Given to Ops Duty Offr, re ldg site L-19, loc GRANDES BERGERONNES, GR 596420, TAD EAST 1:50,000, Runway E?W 1000' | | RMc |
| 153 | 221832 | 3B | All Stns | Location of civilian MO given. | | |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 (When Completed)

SHEET NO: 27

REF OFFR: _____

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 22 Oct 70

REF NCO: WO McMillan RJ

TIME: FROM 0610 TO 1245

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|------------|--------------|--|---|---------|
| 138 | 220610 | | | WO McMillan on/MCpl Alcock off | | RMc |
| 139 | 220821 | 2IC | Capt Barbeau | Re-establish adm net - BAGOTVILLE gets all demands regardless. | Ack. | RMc |
| 140 | 220850 | 32 | 3B | Are Metascopes available and how many. | None available | RMc |
| 141 | 220839 | 3B | 32 | From Sunray Minor. Ref ADREP do NOT duplicate demands, ie, do not re-request for items ordered and not received. | Ack | RMc |
| 142 | 220850 | 32 | 3B | ADREP (see serial R14 sheet 3) | Roger. ADREP passed to SqMS 0900 hrs. | RMc |
| 143 | 220930 | 12RBC | CO | Discussed R&R with CO 12 RBC, air vs road. | | RMc |
| 144 | 221118 | BAGOTVILLE | 2IC | 2IC sent ADREP to Duty Offr. | Also established AIRMEDEVAC procedure. Ops Offr to advise on hel landing loc for pls. | RMc |
| 145 | 221200 | | | CO informed Pte Garside that he was promoted Cpl eff 01 Jul 70. | | RMc |
| 146 | 221227 | 12RBC | CO | CO 12 RBC thinks he has the R&R the way CO C Sqn planned with buses and believes he turned off the ac. Keep on planning only with buses. | | RMc |
| 147 | 221245 | Ops | 12RBC | Notified of the tasking personnel strength eff this time. | | RMc |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 (When Completed)

SHEET NO: 26

TYPE OFFR: _____

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 21 Oct 70

BY NCO: Sgt May RJ

TIME: FROM 2129 TO 0605

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|-----------------|-----------|-------|----------|---|---|---------|
| 132 (cont'd) | 212129 | | | Freqs as of 211200P 35 watt HP, 36.5 and 46.6; 5 watt LP 37.1; 38.1 and 42.0 | Message reference DND vehicles passed to all sub-units. | |
| 133 | 212145 | | | MCpl Alcock on/Sgt May off | | RJM |
| 134 | 212210 | Z15 | CO | Routine report by Sgt Johnson. Sighting of civilian car which when it saw the guard turned around and left. | CO informed him that it is not nec to report in until first light if we can't be reached by radio. | MRA |
| 135 | 220030 | 12RBC | Ops Offr | Capt Geddey talked with Capt Elrick. 1. Gen Turcot decreed that aircraft would be used for troop R&R to GAGETOWN. 2. We are entitled to R&R after 10 days (27 Oct). 12 RBC was given the starting date as 24 Oct. 3. Phone CO 12 RBC before 1000 hours 22 Oct. At that time he will be in a "O" Group. | Capt Elrick was to informed the CO in the morning. | MRA |
| 136 | 220135 | 12RBC | 2 IC | See serial 135. Discussion of R&R. Unit entitled to commence R&R after eight days. Understanding now that satisfactory arrangements have been made by CO C Sqn/Hq CTC/12 RBC that R&R will be handled directly between C Sqn/CTC GAGETOWN. | Capt Berge replied that subject to CO's approval, R&R would commence 0000 hrs 26 Oct (GAGETOWNpers dep 2400 25 Oct) | MRA |
| 137 | 220605 | 12RBC | Ops | Capt Hudspeth quoted 5 Cbt Gp OPS 108 that stated all requests for police escorts will be made thru us. Units will NOT deal directly with police. | Capt Berge then passed on veh parts request #1 dated 211710P. Ack. CO to see. | MRA |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 (When Completed)

SHEET NO: 25

UNIT OFFR: _____

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 21 Oct 70

UNIT NCO: Sgt. May RJ

TIME: FROM 1718 TO 2129

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|---|-----------|------------|-----|--|---------------|---------|
| ALL ENTRIES BEFORE THIS WERE TAKEN FROM THE COMBINATION OF THE DIARY OF EVENTS, TELEPHONE LOG, THE LOG OF CONTROL (CALL SIGN 3) AND THE OPERATIONS CENTRE LOG (CALL SIGN 3B). ALL ENTRIES FOLLOWING THIS ARE THE ENTRIES FROM THE OPS/INT LOG. | | | | | | |
| 125 | 211718 | 38 | 2IC | Parts requests #1 and #2 | | RJM |
| 126 | 211745 | 31C | 3B | Cpl Bernard at this location has broken his dental plate. Requires dental attention. | Passed to 2IC | RJM |
| 127 | 211817 | 31 | 3B | Are the parts for my veh ready. | No | RJM |
| 128 | 211845 | | | Jamming starts | | RJM |
| 129 | 211926 | | | Jamming ends. | | RJM |
| 130 | 212000 | | | Cpl Benoit despatched for Z 15 | | RJM |
| 131 | 212120 | BAGOTVILLE | CO | SO 3 Log stated defence stores not available at BAGOTVILLE and will be set from VALCARTIER by veh tomorrow. | | RJM |
| 132 | 212129 | VALCARTIER | CO | Capt Meilleux gave use the following info. Adm req from SAGUENAY district to CFB BAGOTVILLE and if they cannot supply, they will go to VALCARTIER. Security of DND veh: a) possible Hijacking, theft or sabotage. 1) No unnecessary stops 2) No picking up hitchhikers 3) Guarding of vehicles False ID must be watched for. | | |

OPERATION: _____

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: _____

WTY OFFR: _____

(When Completed)

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: _____

WTY NCO: _____

TIME: FROM _____ TO _____

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|------|----|---|--------------|---------|
| | | | | Pages 23 and 24 and serial 123 and 124 were deleted when the log was typed. | | |
| | | | | | | |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 (When Completed)

SHEET NO: 22

DUTY OFFR: _____ s.19(1)

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 21 Oct 70

DUTY NCO: _____

TIME: FROM 1130 TO 1435

| REF ID | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|-------|----------------|---|---|---------|
| 118. | 211130 | Ops | CFB BAGOTVILLE | ADREP | An additional ADREP was sent at 211358 hrs. | |
| 119. | 211307 | Ops | C Sqn | Cpl Siciliano, Chief Clerk cleared Rear Party some outstanding administrative problems. | | |
| 120. | 211330 | 12RBC | CO | CO 12RBC talked with Maj Milner and informed him of confirmation of R&F plan. CO will initiate, by direct liaison, between CO C Sqn 8 CH and HQ CTC. A report of a lost RCMP Identification Card, # [redacted], Sgt (RCMP) McDougall, James Rasmus, with photo. Also birth certificate and drivers license. Description: 5'10", 180 lbs, brown hair. | All personnel informed of lost "I" card. Personnel ordered to check all RCMP for identification. | |
| 121. | 211425 | | | Two teams from Quebec Hydro consisting of 4 members each arrived at site of 32B. all had Hydro identity cards. | | |
| 122. | 211430 | CO | Ops | Maj Milner, CO, gave verbal permission for [redacted] Cpl Benoit R, Crmn 011 to drive a 1/2 ton military veh if required. Cpl Benoit has standing orders but only with 2 1/2 ton on it at present. | | |
| 123 | 211435 | 32B | 31C | Notification of Hydro teams referred to in serial 121 coming to his loc and gave description of trucks and personnel. ETA afternoon on base and guide lines of towers. | Description of veh: 1) Lic 37606 GMC 3/4 Power 2) Lic 35808 Ford Crew Cab. Names. A Stpure, F Simar, G. Kouplet, G. Aniolin. | |

OPERATION: ASSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 21

(When Completed)

DUTY OFFR: _____

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 21 Oct 70

DUTY NCO: _____

TIME: FROM 0900 TO 1100

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|------|---------------------|--|---|---------|
| 114. | 210900 | CO | C Sqn Rear Party | Maj Milner talked with Capt Gallant and requested 36 troops be made available, if possible, to standby for R&R system to TADOUSSAC. DO NO release informaion to troops until followed by another call from CO. Cpl Johnson BC's kit was found in CFB GAGETOWN. This will be forwarded to TADOUSSAC by air. | Maj Milner also phoned Maj Quinn, BM of HQ CTC and requested clearance by him for troops of C Sqn Rear Party to be used for R&R system with the quantity of troops 36. The official request would come from 5 Combat Group to HQ CTC. Maj Quinn agreed. | |
| 115. | 210905 | R-20 | Ops | SITREP. Policeman in house at all times. Mobile patrols pass house every 30 Minutes. | Cpl Justason was instructed to have QPP liaise to get written request for withdrawal of guard. (Ops Offr would arrange) Capt Lrick phoned Maj McGill and explained this. 12eRBC would pass info on to 5 Combat Group for action. Maj McGill was informed that the release for R-24 was in this location. | |
| 116. | 211045 | CO | 12RBC | Proposed R&R system discussed with 12eRBC. | Connect with serial 115. Plan: 40 passenger bus with 36 all ranks depart CFB GAGETOWN to catch 0815 ferry at RIVIERE DE LOUP. 36 relieved personnel then return on same bus on 1015 ST SIMEON ferry arriving CFB GAGETOWN approximately 2200 hrs. Cycle would then be repeated on Day 3 and Day 5. 7 days later whole cycle repeated. | |
| 117. | 211100 | Ops | CTC | Capt Berge discussed pay matters with Capt Gillmore and made arrangements for pay staff to come to this location to handle pay matters. | | |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 20

DUTY OFFR: _____

(When Completed)

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 21 Oct 70

DUTY NCO: _____

TIME: FROM 0115 TO 1000

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-------------------|--------|----------|---|--|---------|
| 108. | 210115 | Ops | All Stns | POL replenishment procedure given. | All 32 sites are to send their 2½ ton to RVs with empty POL cans. ADREP will exchange them, then return to SHQ. On arrival SHQ, 3B will inform 1 Tp sites of ADREP move to their location. POL vehicle would then go to BAGOTVILLE for resupply. | |
| 109. | 210255 | 12RBC | Ops | Maj Newell and CO discussed R&R | Tentative plan. Rotate approximately platoon strength from GAGETOWN to TADOUSSAC to provide reinforcement for C Sqn while on R&R. What type of tpt required, how many personnel. CO to phone GAGETOWN to discuss feasibility of plan. Plan to be forwarded to Maj Newell not later than 211200 Oct 70. | |
| 110. | 210440 | Log Hq | Ops | Meal allowances. Effective immediately daily expenses are meal allowances not to exceed \$7.50 per day until other instructions received. | All ranks were informed. | |
| 111. | 210600 | R-24 | Ops | Received letter of refusal for protection of R 24 (M. Gilles Marceau) | One copy held with a translation, three copies forwarded to CO 12eRBC. | |
| 112. | 210830 | | | ADREP | ADREP from troops in to SHQ. ADREP veh on its way to 2 Tp. | |
| 113. | 210830/ 211000 | | | Confusion on POL veh route due to information not being passed to all personnel. | 2 Tp sent the veh back to SHQ without going to RV will all sections to pick up empty cans. 1 Tp tried to send it back to SHQ since some veh had gassed up the night before. | |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 19

DUTY OFFR: _____

(When Completed)

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 20 Oct 70

DUTY NCO: _____

TIME: FROM 2110 TO 0100

| SECTAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|-------|-----|--|---|---------|
| 104 | 202110 | Ops | R20 | CFB BAGOTVILLE will pay you on 21 Oct. If no pay by 1200 hrs, phone this location. | CFB BAGOTVILLE did NOT pay the men. The 2IC went up on 21 Oct and paid the guard. | |
| 105. | 202140 | R-22 | Ops | SITREP from R-22 | Cpl Comeau, Det Comd sent SITREP. In position, phone is 418-723-5312. All accommodations satisfactory. Lt Courtney returning via TROIS PISTOLES ferry at 0900. | |
| 106. | 202350 | 12RBC | Ops | VIP and Residence guard policy. | Because of numerous problems during attempts to contact VIPs to acknowledge that they are about to receive military protection the following will be done: 1) If resident not home: a) Visit house every 6 hours until contact is made. b. Leave a message in the mailbox to the effect you have tried to contact him and for the resident to call respective units HQ. 2) If resident leaves home we are not responsible to provide a guard to accompany him but we must maintain surveillance on residence. | |
| 107. | 210100 | | | CO returned from visit to all 2 Tp and Z sites. | | |
| 1.3. | 2111 | | | | | |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 (When Completed)

SHEET NO: 18

UNIT OFFER: _____

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 20 Oct 70

UNIT NCO: _____

TIME: FROM 1740 TO 2050

| NO | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|------|-----------|--------------------|-------------------|--|--|---------|
| 98. | 201740 | Lt Courtney | Ops | R-19 and R-22 groups in position. | Location for both R-19 and R-22 groups is in Municipal Hall. Accommodation and washing available. Patrol men in one location and QPP in other location, our men outside. Received excellent co-operation from QPP. | |
| 99. | 201820 | | | Formation of Stand-by force. | In order that the Echelon not completely depleted c/s 32 was tasked to send one man to be Detachment Commander of Stand-by R guard. | |
| 100. | 201900 | 12RBC | CO | Consider reserve in GAGETOWN as R&R Group is this agreeable. | | |
| 101. | 201942 | Maj McGillicoty | Ops | All commanders are to ensure that all protection posts know the locations and communications method to: 1) Immediate Superiors 2) Nearest QPP Station 3) Nearest RCMP Station 4) Nearest Montreal or Municipal Police. | All stations and personnel informed that in case of emergency and loss of radio contact, go to nearest phone and call 235-4486 and reverse the charges. All personnel will have this number of their person. | |
| 102 | 202015 | R20 | Ops | SITREP from R20. | Cpl Helm, Det Comd gave SITREP. We are settled in at QPP local HQ at JONQUIERE, 547-3686 Est 37. Require food and pay. Shifts are two men by night and one man by day. | |
| 103 | 202050 | Ops | CFB BAGOTVILLE | Request for pay for 3 personnel at JONQUIERE. | | |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L
(When Completed)

SHEET NO: 17

WTY OFFR: s.19(1)

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 20 Oct 70

WTY NCO: _____

TIME: FROM 1347 TO 1730

| NO | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|-----|-----------|-------------|-------------|---------------------------|--|---------|
| 90. | 201347 | Ops | CO | Tasking for R-22 and R-24 | CO asked to pick up Francophone at 31A loc and bring to SHQ. | |
| 91. | 201350 | Ops | 31 | Tasking for R-22 and R-24 | 1 Tp tasked to provide one MA and two men for guard. These men are to be sent to SHQ. | |
| 92. | 201420 | Z 15 | Ops | Z16 now in position. | | |
| 93. | 201505 | Ops | 12RBC | Tasking for R-24 | Capt Crosby talked with Maj McGill. The guard is not wanted at R-24. Statement being obtained, and will be forwarded when received. | |
| 94. | 201510 | Capt Crosby | Lt Courtney | | QPP radio system was used to contact Lt Courtney. He was ordered to go to R-22 and complete liaison after he finishes with R-19. | |
| 95. | 201714 | | | R 22 briefed. | CO briefed [redacted] Cpl Comeau JD, Crmn 011, Detachment Commander [redacted] Pte Babineau LA, Crmn 011; Pte Vielleaux JC, med A 711, on their task and responsibilities. | |
| 96. | 201720 | CO | 12RBC | Sqn strength depleted. | Major Milner talked to Maj McGill. He informed him that C Sqn was at minimum strength for main tasks and that he will NOT accept the responsibility if any more men removed for R tasks. | |
| 97. | 201730 | 12RBC | Ops | Removal of R-24 task. | Maj McGill informed Capt Elrick that C Sqn had authority to cancel R-24 guard. | |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 16

(When Completed)

DUTY OFFICER: _____

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 20 Oct 70

DUTY NCO: _____

TIME: FROM 1005 TO 1338

| NO | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|-----|-----------|-------------|--------|---|--|---------|
| 85. | 201005 | | | VIP guard for R-19 was too late for ferry. They would be delayed until 1330 hrs ferry. | Capt Berge left at 1020 hrs to pay the guard for R-19 at the ferry at ST SIMEON. | |
| 86. | 201145 | Ops | 12eRBC | Tasking for R-20 | Capt Elrick talked to Capt Hoodspith reference the R-20 guard in concert with QPP are guarding the home. Require answer reference release or stay of R-20 guard. Received an answer at 201215 hrs that 5 Combat Group informed 12 RBC that the QPP are to guard the inside of the residence and the Forces are to guard the outside. | |
| 87. | 201240 | Lt Courtney | Ops | Tasking of R-20 group completed. | Officer is on way to ST SIMEON to meet R-19 guard. | |
| 88. | 201305 | 12RBC | Ops | New taskings for VIP guards: R-22 - M. Guy Leblanc, 99 Notre Dame East, RIMOUSKI. R-24 - M. Gilles Marceau, 501 St Bernard, JONQUIERES. This message was received from Maj Newell. | Capt Elrick phoned back at 201325 hrs and informed 12eRBC that C Sqn can do the task but have no echelon left. Capt Elrick will confirm that the guard is required before being despatched. The CO was informed by radio relay at 201307 hrs of the new taskings. The plan for tasking of R-22 and R-24 was set at 201320. Plan is the MA from 2 Tp with two men provided by the Echelon become one guard, and a MA and two men from 1 Tp form the 2nd guard. | |
| 89. | 201338 | | | Paymast for CFB VALCARTIER arrived by car. | | |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 15

BTY OFFR: s.19(1)

(When Completed)

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 20 Oct 70

BTY NCO: _____

TIME: FROM 0802 TO 1000

| SECT | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|------|-----------|----------------|-------------|---|---|---------|
| 78. | 200802 | CO | Lt Courtney | Tasking for R-20 guard. | CO wanted SITREP. Lt Courtney informed him that QPP at his location are under impression we should guard outside of residence only. | |
| 79. | 200807 | CO | 12RBC | Tasking for R-20 guard. | CO told Ops Offr 12eRBC that he requires clarification of guard on JONQUIERE. CO's original information does not agree. If CO cannot get clarification, the CO will remove the guard. | |
| 80. | 200817 | 12RBC | CO | Tasking of R-20 | Capt Hoodsipth informed Major Milner that QPP at CHICOUTIMI were informed that they are to relinquish responsibility for VIP guard and C Sqn personnel are to assumethis task from inside residence. Major Milner passed this information to Lt Courtney at 200819 hours. | |
| 81. | 200850 | CFB BAGOTVILLE | Ops | ADREP | Require clarification of ADREP items and were asked for frequency of helicopter. | |
| 82. | 200900 | | | Personnel for Z16 task left SHQ. | | |
| 83. | 200930 | | | VIP guard for R-19 left for RIMOUSKI delivered in QPP car for ferry at ST SIMEON. | Pte Lagace JC, Med A 711, was the Franco-phone member of the guard. Connect to serial 77 for other members of the guard. | |
| 84. | 201000 | | | Resupply plan for troops. | The resupply plan for the troops was sent to all section. The plan is to drop the supplies at Tp headquarters and they would resupply themselves. | |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L
(When Completed)

SHEET NO: 13

DUTY OFFR: _____ s.19(1)

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 20 Oct. 70

DUTY NCO: _____

TIME: FROM 0235 TO 0600

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|-------------------|-----|--|--|---------|
| 69 | 200235 | 31 | Ops | Provision of VIP Guard. | 1 Tp to send only unarmed French speaking person. The two armed personnel will be provided from this location. The member is to report to the Ops Offr. | |
| 70. | 200240 | | | R-20 guard prepared to go to JONQUIERE | CO sent Lt Courtney as his representative and three men, [redacted] Cpl Justason BD, Crmn 011, [redacted] Cpl Helm WA, Veh Tech 411, Detachment Commander, and [redacted] Pte Hawkes BF, Med A 711; for the VIP guard for Mr. Harvey. The QPP provided transport to JONQUIERE. | |
| 71. | 200325 | CFB VALCARTIER | Ops | ADREP | An ADREP was submitted and we were informed that a helicopter may come to Landing Zone (LZ) AUBERGE DU LAC. | |
| 72. | 200340 | | | Transport for R-20 guard. | QPP picked up member from 2 Tp at RV to complete pers going to JONQUIERE. | |
| 73. | 200600 | 12RBC | Ops | Location of Microwave towers defined. | Maj Newell talked to Maj Milner reference the location of the Hydro Quebec Microwave Towers: 1) Letour de Liaison Hertzieness (Micro-Ondes) A Tadoussac; 2) St Paul Du Noord which is approximately 40 miles away (NORTH). CO was to phone back with information on how long it would take to get there and the feasibility of C Sqn taking on these tasks. | |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 12

(When Completed)

DUTY OFFR: _____

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars. (Princess Louise's)
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 20 Oct 70

DUTY NCO: _____

TIME: FROM 0145 TO 0220

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|------|-----|---|---|---------|
| 61. | 200145 | | | Allocation of guards for R-19 and R-20. | Lt Courtney and the guard for R-20 left to go to JONQUIERE. He is to be liaison officer in place of CO. Lt Courtney is to return to catch the Ferry at ST SIMEON at 1000 hrs and with the guard for R-19 he will be their liaison officer. He will return to Sqn HQ when finished with these tasks. | |
| 62. | 200150 | Ops | 31 | 1 Tp tasked to provide VIP guards. | One member to be a Francophone MA from 1 Field Ambulance pers attached. They are to be at SHQ by 0800 hrs. | |
| 63. | 200155 | Ops | 32 | 2 Tp tasked to provide one VIP guard. | To send a Francophone with kit to RV 6 to be picked up by one of the SHQ vehs by 0230 hrs. | |
| 64. | 200156 | 31 | Ops | 1 Tp reports that 1 Fd Amb pers refuse to carry weapons. | | |
| 65. | 200159 | 32 | Ops | 2 Tp reports that it does not have Francophone armed unless they send own MA. | | |
| 66. | 200200 | | | Travel arrangements for R-20. | The Ops Offr arranged for the QPP to take the VIP Guard and Liaison Officer to JONQUIERE. | |
| 67. | 200210 | Ops | SSM | SSM to provide 2 men for VIP Guard at JONQUIERE. | | |
| 68. | 200220 | 32 | Ops | 2 Tp informed the vehicle at RV will be a QPP car. | | |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 11

DUTY OFFR: s.19(1)

(When Completed)

DATE: 20 Oct 70

DUTY NCO: _____

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
Operations/Intelligence Log

TIME: FROM 0015 TO 0135

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|-------|----|-------------------------------|---|---------|
| 59. | 200015 | 12RBC | CO | Incident Report in MONTREAL | An Identification Card (Military) # [REDACTED], SIN [REDACTED] 2Lt DG Lucky, CFB MONTREAL POINT CLAIR, was lost on 10 Oct. It was noted that this card may be used by unauthorized personnel to gain entry to C Sqn 8 CH area. Any person found using this card was to be detained and turned over to Hq C Sqn or the QPP. This message was passed to all stations. | |
| 60. | 200135 | 12RBC | CO | Tasking Order for VIP guards. | Maj Newell informed the CO of two new tasks. These were to provide VIP guards from M. Maurice TESSIER, 122 Rue Tessier, REMOUSKI and M. Gerald HARVEY, 294 De La Bretagne, JONQUIERE. He also gave use the policy for these tasks: 1) Where convenient the CO will do a recce, if not, an officer MUST. 2) Take 2 or 3 men, establish the guard, then liaise with the family concerned. 3) There must be one member of the guard who speaks French. 4) The task is to protect VIP and residence ONLY. If VIP does not want guard, a statement must be obtained and keep the guard on until told to remove it by MONTREAL 5) Guard to phone the CO to report. They are to use QPP facilities nearest the guard. If they cannot reach the CO they are to phone MONTREAL direct. NOTE: The guard for REMOUSKY is R-19 and JONQUIERE is R-20. | |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 (When Completed)

SHEET NO: 10

DUTY OFFR: _____

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 19 Oct 70

DUTY NCO: _____

TIME: FROM 1705 TO 2140

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|-------------------|---------------|--|---|---------|
| 54. | 191705 | 2IC BAGOTVILLE | CFB | Request for \$8,175.00 for payment of meal allowances and an expert to determine the amount of TD to be paid to personnel. | | |
| 55. | 191800 | 12RBC | Ops | RSM 12 RBC called the CO to offer his assistance to the Sqn. | Informed him we had no problems. | |
| 56. | 191920 | 12RBC | CO | CO 12 RBC and Maj Milner discussed the number of pers located at each site. | | |
| 57. | 192039 | 32C | 3 from 31C | Incident Report. | Flare report on left flank at the base of a tower. 32B is checking. Guard at 32B saw a form, either animal or human. It was challenged and seemed to go to ground. As the guard approached, the form moved away. The guard fired three rounds. A search of the area failed to turn up anything. | |
| 58. | 192140 | 31C | Ops | Occurance Report. | A boat was reported moving slowly EAST on the river at the time of the firing mentioned in serial 57. It was thought the boat might be a ferry. Later it was learned from the QPP HQ personnel that there is no ferry on that portion of the river, but fishing boats and barges go up the river often. | |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 9

(When Completed)

DUTY OFFR: _____

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 19 Oct 70

DUTY NCO: _____

TIME: FROM 1400 TO 1700

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|------|----------|----------------------------------|--|---------|
| 52. | 191400 | QPP | Ops Offr | Request for assistance from QPP. | Cpl Yvon Boulanger, No 2696, QPP Detachment Commander, TADOUSSAC, requested the assistance of two soldiers to assist in checking the ferry at TADOUSSAC. COBRA STRIKE FORCE was organized consisting of Cpl Young JR and Cpl Powell GJ. It was thought that the suspected murders of LaPorte were headed toward TADOUSSAC. The men left at 1730 and returned at 1830 hours. The wanted men were not found. | |
| 53. | 191700 | | | Formal location state confirmed. | The locations of the unit were confirmed as follows: Squadron HQ: 464323 Call Sign 31: 398315 Task T13A) Capt Blair Call Sign 31A: 105469 Task T11A) Sgt Hobday Call Sign 31B: 308416 Task T12A) Sgt Kitcher Call Sign 31C: 398315 Task T13A) Sgt Baranosky Call Sign 32: 398334 Task T13B) Capt Carruthers Call Sign 32A: 115496 Task T11B) Sgt Desjardins Call Sign 32B: 311432 Task T12B) Sgt Wallace Call Sign 32C: 398334 Task T13B) Sgt Schut Adm Troop: 469327. SHQ is located in the QPP HQ building in TADOUSSAC. Adm Troop was located in the Recreational Centre until 1200 hrs on 20 Oct when they moved to the top floor of the Bell Telephone Building in TADOUSSAC. This building is across from QPP HQ. | |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 8

(When Completed)

OFFICER: _____

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 19 Oct 70

OFFICER NCO: _____

TIME: FROM 1115 TO 1336

| NO | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|-----|-----------|-------------------|-------------------|--|--|---------|
| 48. | 191115 | Ops | CFB BAGOTVILLE | Clarification of ADREP | Administrative and logistics requests procedures were clarified. All of our ADREPS would be directed to BAGOTVILLE. If any portions were not available there, BAGOTVILLE would send the requirement to CFB VALCARTIER. The ADREP would be submitted at 0800 and 1300 daily. Resupply would occur at 1100 hrs daily or when received. An ADREP was submitted and a request for a paymaster with TD to come to this location was made. | |
| 49. | 191255 | 12RBC | Ops | Asked if we had six Motorola Walkie-talkies from 5 E de C. | The answer was no. Later it was noted we had three and suspected three others were NOT picked up, and 12 RBC was informed. It was confirmed at 191630 that only three sets were here. The matter was settled. | |
| 50. | 191320 | Ops | CTC | Request for pay information. | Capt Bowen explained that if we requested it, a paymaster and a pay clerk would come to TADOUSSAC for end-month pay. Arrangements could also be made to give money to wives in CFB GAGETOWN. | |
| 51. | 191336 | CFB VALCARTIER | Ops | ADREP information. | Informed that all of the ADREP in serial 45 would be sent on 20 Oct, that temporary duty is \$7.50 per day (meals only), and that the paymaster would come on 20 Oct. They confirmed serial 50, the reference being CANMOBJOINT msg OP 34 which is ADM & LOG for Op ESSAY. | |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 7

(When Completed)

DUTY OFFR: _____

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 19 Oct 70

DUTY NCO: _____

TIME: FROM 0630 TO 1100

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|----------------|-----------|-------------|--|---|---|---------|
| 42 (cont'd) | 190630 | | | | (cont'd) He requested one bus be used to transport troops of 5 E de C to QUEBEC CITY. It was agreed to. Capt Meilleaux also asked if we had any communications problems. He was informed of the difficulty of communicating. | |
| 43. | 190710 | 12RBC | Ops | Capt Clifford wanted a SITREP from Capt Fournier. | Given. | |
| 44. | 191200 | Ops Offr | CTC | SITREP on buses. | SO 3 Ops was informed that a SITREP of our operation was being sent with the bus driver returning to CFB GAGETOWN. He was also informed that the second bus was being used as in serial 42, due to the engineers having a veh break down. | |
| 45. | 190940 | Ops Offr | CFB BAGOTVILLE | Administrative Request (ADREP) sent. | CFB BAGOTVILLE informed us that the maps and naptha were coming and the rest would come from CFB VALCARTIER. | |
| 46. | 190030 | | | Received maps and naptha from CFB BAGOTVILLE. | | |
| 47. | 191100 | Ops Offr | Quebec Hydro Police Constable | A discussion on what the Sqn tasking would be if required to secure the Microwave towers. The requirements were not firm at this time. The constable was also asked if he could arranged to repair a building in 32B location. It was also agreed that if the Sqn were tasked for this purpose the constable would return to this location. | No action. | |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 6

(When Completed)

DUTY OFFR: _____

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 19 Oct 70

DUTY NCO: _____

TIME: FROM 0245 TO 1130

| NO | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|-----|-----------|-------|-------|--|--|---------|
| 381 | 190245 | 2Tp | CO | 2 Tp in position. | All sections in position with my section (32) with call sign 32C. | |
| 39. | 190250 | CO | 12RBC | Situation Report. | All troops are now in position. I now assume responsibility of my area. I have taken Capt Fournier, 5 E de C, and his troop under command until release time today. | |
| 40. | 190300 | | | Occurance Report by Duty Officer (Lt Courtney) | A late model car (light in colour) was noted backing along the road in front of SHQ (QPP HQ). The car was noticed approximately 75 yars from the building. The car stopped in front of SHQ for approximately 5 seconds and then travelled forwarded. The vehicle sounded as though it had a faulty exhaust or high horsepower engine. The car had the styling of a Chevelle. | |
| 41. | 190320 | | | Occurance Report by Duty Officer (Lt Courtney) | The same car reported in serial 40 was seen travelling WEST past QPP HQ. The vehicle did not slow down. Six minutes later the car went past in an EASTERLY direction. Again the vehicle did not slow down. | |
| 42. | 190630 | 12RBC | Ops | Request for buses. | Major White at FMC wanted to know what was happening the buses that brought the troops from GAGETOWN to TADOUSSAC. He was informed the buses were due to go back to CFB GAGETOWN catching the first ferry out of ST SIMEON. (cont'd) | |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 5

DUTY OFFR: _____

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 18/19 Oct 70

DUTY NCO: _____

TIME: FROM 1600 TO 0230

| SECTAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|------|--------|---|---|---------|
| 31. | 181600 | CO | 2 Tp | CO gave orders to 2 Tp Leader (Capt Carruthers). 3 posns NORTH of SAGUENAY with Tp HQ closest to TADOUSSAC. | 2 Tp moved to its tower positions escorted by an Engineer rep. | |
| 32. | 181800 | CO | 12RBC | Reported to CO 12 RBC, Lt. Col G. Savard, that the squadron was in process of taking over task. | | |
| 33. | 182000 | CO | 12 RBC | Discussed with DCO 12 RBC Logistics and Administration. | Personnel to be given \$7.50 for the first day and \$10.50 for subsequent days. A paymaster would visit on 19 Oct. The proposed disposition of the squadron was given. | |
| 34. | 182055 | 1 Tp | CO | All troops in position. | Capt Clair reported he was now responsible for his area. His call sign (31) and call sign 31C were located together. 31A and 31B were in their positions. | |
| 35. | 190110 | 2 Tp | CO | Two sections in position. | | |
| 36. | 190225 | SSM | Ops | Incident Report. | A small red volkswagon came to the veh marshalling area in TADOUSSAC. Persons in this car appeared to be counting vehs. | |
| 37. | 190230 | | | CO and Operations Officer (Ops Offr) discussed difficulty of communications. | The Sigs NCO (Sgt May) briefed the CO and Ops Offr on the difficulty of communications. At times it was necessary for one station to relay through three other stations in order to talk to the station originally wanted. The difficulty was due to the range (35 miles), the siting of SHQ at 0 feet surrounded by mount 000190 | |

and the limited range of 124 & 510 sets (5-7 miles).

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 4

DUTY OFFR: _____

(When Completed)

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 18 Oct 70

DUTY NCO: _____

TIME: FROM 0900 TO 1500

| NO | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|-----|-----------|------|------|---|--|---------|
| 25. | 180900 | | | Packed #1 held up by snow. | On highway 51, approximately 30 minutes NORTH of ST GLENTHERE, the convoy was stopped. Civilian cars and trucks, in approximately six inches of snow, had blocked the road. Free runners and QPP arranged an escort of the convoy through the area. Convoy delayed 40 minutes. | |
| 26. | 181100 | | | Packet #1 reached refuel point #2, the junction of Hwy 51 and 2. | Packet refueled and despatched for ferry. | |
| 27. | 181145 | | | Lead vehicle boarded ferry at RIVIERE DE LOUP. | CO, through the HQ CTC Movements Officer, talked with the Ferry Captain and requested the Captain hold the ferry until the last vehicle was aboard. He agreed. | |
| 28. | 181250 | | | Last vehicle boarded ferry. The crossing was completed at 181415 hrs. | Movements Officer completed arrangements for payment of transportation of veh and men via ferry. | |
| 29. | 181430 | | | CO and LO (Capt Fournier) discuss new task. | Task was to relieve Engineer Troop, 5 E du C, on power line sites on SAGUENAY River. | |
| 30. | 181500 | CO | 1 Tp | CO gave orders to 1 Tp Leader (Capt Blair), to occupy 3 posns on SOUTH side of SAGUENAY River. Tp HQ to be at site closest to TADOUSSAC. Authority to open fire given to all ranks by CO. | Squadron briefed on new task by Ops Offr (Capt Elrick). 1 Troop issued kit by sections. Each section given a 2 1/2 ton and Two sections were taken to the sites by an Engineer rep. Remainder of Squadron moved to TADOUSSAC. At BAIE ST CATHERINE, 1 Tp HQ and remaining section taken to third tower site. | |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 3

(When Completed)

DUTY OFFR: _____

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 17/18 Oct 70

DUTY NCO: _____

TIME: FROM 2350 TO 0810

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|----------|----------|---|---|---------|
| 19. | 172350 | | | CO's Orders Group. | Instructions for move to TADOUSSAC, Quebec. Route - CFB GAGETOWN, EDMUNDSTON, HIGHWAY 51 and 2 to RIVIERE DE LOUP, ST SIMEON to TADOUSSAC. Refuel at EDMUNDSTON and at junction Highway 51 and 2. | |
| 20. | 172355 | CTC | Ops Offr | SO 3 Int informed unit that RV changed to ST SIMEON. Quebec Police Forces (QPP) would aid the move. | | |
| 21. | 180100 | CO | CTC | First troops leave CFB GAGETOWN. | CO informed SO 2 Ops. Raining. | |
| 22. | 180120 | 2IC | CTC | Last vehicle cleared CFB GAGETOWN in 3 packets and 3 free runners. | 2IC informed SO 2 Ops. Raining. | |
| 23. | 180730 | Ops Offr | CTC | Progress report on convoy. | Informed SO 3 Ops Static that Packet #1 had reached refueling point #1 located at ST BASIL, NB. A message was left for packets #2 & #3 to contact RCMP for escort through EDMUNDSTON and for 2IC to call SO 3 Ops to give situation report. Wet snow was falling during move. | |
| 24. | | | | | | |
| 24. | 180810 | 2IC | CTC | C Sqn 8CH cleared EDMUNDSTON. | 2IC called Capt Bowen, Ops Duty Officer and informed him that all vehicles had refueled and cleared EDMUNDSTON. | |
| 26. | | | | | | |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 2

DUTY OFFR: _____ s.19(1)

(When Completed)

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 16 / 17 Oct 70

DUTY NCO: _____

TIME: FROM 0820 TO 2340

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|-----------|----------|--|---|---------|
| 8. | 160820 | | | CO attended conference at HQ CTC to discuss the employment of C Sqn and RCD Det troops left in CFB GAGETOWN. | | |
| 9. | 161040 | | | CO's Orders Group | Confirmed organization if moved. Orders for normal operations in tank hanger until moved. Discussed the security of Hanger K-17. | |
| 10. | 171810 | CTC | CO | Commander's Orders Group called at 1830. | CO started telephone fan-out. | |
| 11. | 171830 | | | Commander CTC held O Group. | Issued Warning Order for Op ESSAY. | |
| 12. | 171900 | | | CO's Orders Group. | CO issued Warning Order for Op ESSAY | |
| 13. | 171950 | 3Sigs Sqn | Ops Offr | CO 3 Sigs Sqn CFB GAGETOWN gave briefing. | Confirmation of Signals takeover routine and gave the information that the bilingual signals officer would be Lt GM Courtney, CELE. | |
| 14. | 172030 | | | Last member of squadron arrived. | | |
| 15. | 172100 | CTC | CO | Commander's Orders Group. | Gave order to move by 180100 Oct. | |
| 16. | 172100 | E Bty | Ops Offr | E Bty 2 RCHA took over security of K-17, 18 and 19 compound. | | |
| 17. | 172250 | | | Received CANMOBCOM OPS 8430 172311Z Oct. | Warning Order for Op ESSAY. | |
| 18. | 172340 | | | Received CTC OPS 2508 180049Z Oct. Operation Order No 3. | | |

OPERATION: ESSAY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHEET NO: 1

DUTY OFFR: _____ s.19(1)

(When Completed)

C Squadron 8th Canadian Hussars (Princess Louise's)
Operations/Intelligence Log

DATE: 15 Oct 70

DUTY NCO: _____

TIME: FROM 1605 TO 2045

| SERIAL | DATE/TIME | FROM | TO | EVENT | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|--------|-----------|------|-----|---|--|---------|
| 1 | 151605 | CTC | CO | SO 3 Int called CO to come to Commander's briefing on Op ESSAY. | CO arrived at 1910 hrs. | |
| 2 | 151615 | | | CO's Orders Group | Unit placed on 3 hours notice to move eff 171500Z Oct 70. All pers notified by members of CO's O Gp. | |
| 3. | 151630 | CTC | 2IC | SO 3 Int informed 2IC that unit is placed on 3 hrs notice to move eff 161500Z Oct 70. | CO was notified and all troops informed by 1935 hrs. | |
| 4. | 151635 | CTC | CO | Commander HQ CTC tasked C Sqn 8 CH to prepare to move. | CO's O Gp called for 151800 Oct. All pers were notified of the Commander's tasking. A brief was prepared showing the configuration for: a. Infantry Role b. Light Armoured Squadron Role; including the basic load calculations for air, road and rail considerations. Requirements for personal kit were considered and verbal instructions given. A kit check was to be held at 171730Z Oct. | |
| 5. | | | | | | |
| 5. | 151821 | | | Received CTC Msg INT 2503 152030Z OCT. Warning Order Op ESSAY. | O Gp was notified. | |
| 6. | 151930 | | | [REDACTED] Capt RFJ Berge replaced Capt JJ Gallant as Sqn 2IC. | All reference before this time to the 2IC referred to Capt Gallant. | |
| 7. | 152045 | CO | CTC | CO presented brief to Commander. | | |